

1st BN/1st MHRINKS

JOURNAL COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

NINYO

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museum in accordance with the
Provisions of 38 USC 3013, Ser.
10770 P&H of 1977

[Signature] 1/3/77
Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DECLASSIFIED 1/3/77

UNCLASS

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

1st BN, 1st MAR LOG 00184-67

COPY 6 OF 15 COPIES

1/JAS/rtg
5 June 1967

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B
(d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl: ✓ (1) 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.

John A. Scott
JOHN A. SCOTT
Executive Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco 96602

Command Chronology
1 May 1967 to 31 May 1967

- PART I Organizational Data
- PART II Narrative Summary
- PART III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- PART IV Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

Organizational Data

1. Designation

1st Battalion Commander
1st Marine Regiment (Rein) LtCol Van D. BELL, Jr.

Supporting Units

Btry A, 1stBn, 11thMar (1-31 May 67)
3rd 155mm GunBtry (1-31 May 67)
Det 1st ITT (1-31 May 67)
Det CoC, 1st TkBn (1-31 May 67)
Det 1stAmTracBn (1-31 May 67)
Det CoA, 1stEngrBn (1-31 May 67)
Det 11thMTBn (1-31 May 67)
Det 5thCommBn (1-31 May 67)
Det CommSec, HqCo, 1stMar (1-31 May 67)

UNCLASSIFIED

2. Location

DaNang RVN (1-31 May 67)

3. Staff Officers

XO	J. A. SCOTT	Maj	1-31 May
S-1	B. R. FREEMAN	1stLt	1-31 May
S-2	J. W. WARD	Sgt	1-27 May
	R. D. KINCADE	1stLt	28-31 May
S-3	T. M. STOKES Jr.	Maj	1-31 May
S-4	P. H. RAY	1stLt	1-31 May
S-5	F. R. MASON	1stLt	1-26 May
	H. WITTEN	2ndLt	27-31 May
CommO	R. C. KNOWLES Jr.	Capt	1-31 May
SupO	F. L. PIERCE	2ndLt	1-31 May
MTO	J. M. WILSON	2ndLt	1-31 May
Chap	R. R. CUNNINGHAM	Lt(CHC)	1-31 May
BnSur	A. P. IAGMIN	Lt(MC)	1-31 May
AsstBnSur	J. E. BACK	Lt(MC)	22-31 May
Dentist	D. J. LOOMIS	Lt(DC)	1-27 May
	J. K. BAIRD	Lt(DC)	28-31 May
CO, CoA	D. M. CUNNINGHAM	Capt	1-27 May
	J. E. PETERS	1stLt	28-31 May
CO, CoB	R. D. KINCADE	1stLt	1-27 May
	H. W. BAKER	Capt	28-31 May
CO, CoC	C. W. SOOTER	1stLt	1-31 May
CO, CoD	J. P. AYMOND	1stLt	1-31 May
CO, H&SCo	J. A. GALLAGHER Jr.	Capt	1-6 May
	E. M. LITZ	Capt	7-31 May

SECRET

4. Average monthly strength

	UEMC	USN
Officers	33	2
Enlisted	981	49

SECRET

PART II

2. Narrative Summary

UNCLASSIFIED

a. Personnel

(1) Replacements. During this reporting period the Battalion received the following personnel as replacements.

	USMC	USN
Officers	2	0
Enlisted	79	15

(2) Rotation

	USMC	USN
Officers	2	0
Enlisted	22	0

(3) Losses Other Than Rotation

	Officers	Enlisted
(a) USMC interdivision	2	4
(b) USN interdivision	0	2
(c) USMC medevac out of RVN	0	49
(d) USN medevac out of RVN	0	4
(e) USMC twice/thrice wounded	0	2

(4) Casualties

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
(a) KIA	1	19	0	4
(b) WIA	1	70	0	6
(c) DOW	0	20	0	0
(d) WIANE	3	40	0	3
(e) Non-battle	0	6	0	1

(5) Rest and Relaxation. The following numbers of personnel were assigned R&R quotas to the locations indicated:

(a) Okinawa	4
(b) Hong Kong	15
(c) Bangkok	17
(d) Tokyo	17
(e) Manila	7
(f) Taipei	15
(g) Hawaii	23
(h) Singapore	3
(i) Kuala Lumpur	3
(j) Penang	4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Administration

(1) Awards. Lieutenant Colonel Van D. BELL, Jr. was presented a Legion of Merit, Silver Star Medal, and Purple Heart Medal at an awards ceremony at the Battalion CP on 17 May 1967 by Lieutenant General L. W. WALT. Three Navy Commendation Medals and 16 Purple Heart Medals were also presented to members of this battalion at the ceremony. In addition 14 Purple Heart Medals were forwarded by this organization to personnel who were transferred.

(2) Promotions. There was one promotion to gunnery sergeant, four to sergeant, 110 to corporal, 70 to lance corporal, and seven to private first class during May.

c. Intelligence

(1) At CAM CHAU Village (BT 176583) at 0215 on 12 May 1967 the Battalion Scouts made contact with an estimated 15-20 Viet Cong. The VC withdrew to the south leaving a small amount of ammunition and equipment. Police informers later indicated that this VC unit was a local guerrilla platoon used by the Q-12 Company for security while that company was attempting to cross the river with two platoons.

(2) On 15 May 1967 at approximately 0300H, CAC D-4 position was attacked by an estimated two companies of VC with the use of B-40 rockets, 57mm recoilless rifles, bangalore torpedos, and 20-30 pound shape charges. The VC managed to gain entry to the compound. A reactionary force was dispatched from this battalion and the VC withdrew using two withdrawal routes. A name tag was found identifying the unit as the T-51st. The T-51st is suspected to be a company from the V-25 Battalion. A large amount of equipment was left by the VC.

(3) On 16 May 1967 a member of the 17th Company, 31st Regiment turned himself in at a HOI AN police booth. The Chieu Hoi stated that his unit is a mortar company consisting of North Vietnamese. He stated that his unit had recently fired a mission at night. It is suspected this unit fired the mission of 6-9 rounds of 4.2 or 120mm mortar on Quang Da Special Sector Headquarters at 160200H May. Through interrogation the rallier confessed that his unit was in the area of BT 155605 when he left to defect. This organization, utilizing information gained from the rallier, employed units to the area where the unit was reported but no contact was made.

(4) On 20 May 1967 a rallier from XUYEN PHUOC Village, DUY XUYEN District turned himself in to the Chieu Hoi Program via Junk Fleet 14. The rallier stated that there were, at the time he rallied, four Viet Cong battalions in XUYEN THO Village and he identified two as the B-20 and R-25 Battalions. The rallier also stated that these battalions were present at the start of Operation CANYON, but due to the presence of the LVT's and cruiser off shore they fled to the mountains. According to the rallier these battalions might stay to fight up to one American battalion, however if more troops and/or blocking force were employed they would attempt to withdraw.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) During this reporting period enemy initiated incidents increased with emphasis on anti-personnel mines; although the anti-vehicular mine incidents showed a small decrease.

(6) Weather during the reporting period remained favorable to friendly operations within the Battalion's TAOR, although on Operation UNION there were a few heat casualties. Water barriers continued to be no problem.

(7) The Viet Cong initiated 94 incidents during the reporting period. The incidents are categorized as follows:

(a) Engagements	46
(1) U. S. initiated	37
(2) Enemy initiated	9
(b) Harassing fire	35
(c) Mines and booby traps	49
(1) Anti-personnel	37
(2) Anti-tank/vehicular	13
(d) Mortar fire	1

(8) Summary of enemy casualties, personnel captured, and equipment captured during reporting period.

(a) Viet Cong losses (personnel)	
KIA (confirmed)	190
KIA (probable)	68
PW's	12
Detainees	146
To PW	5
To civilian	102
(b) Viet Cong losses (weapons)	
M-1 rifle	2
AK-47 SMG	1
(c) Viet Cong losses (equipment & miscellaneous items)	

See TAB A.

(d) Recovered munitions and equipment during reporting period. See TAB B.

d. Operations and Training

(1) Operations

(a) In addition to the normal small unit operations conducted during May, the battalion participated in two major operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Operation UNION terminated on 5 May for this battalion after it had been lifted into the area of operations on 21 April. The battalion accounted for 41 VC killed and 27 prisoners.

(c) Operation UNION again required the assistance of the battalion and on 12 May Companies B and D with the Command Group were lifted at night from HOI AN into the objective area and operational control was passed to the 5th Marines. On 16 May the battalion returned to the 1st Marines. The battalion accounted for 137 VC killed and three prisoners while participating in this period of the operation.

(d) On 18 May the battalion commenced a three phase operation designed to sweep the entire TAOR to determine if there had been any VC buildup during the period of time that the battalion was employed on Operation UNION. There was no significant contact on this operation.

(e) On 29 May the battalion conducted a combined operation with two Regional Force companies from DIEN BAN District in the village of XUYEN LONG (BT 1554). There was no significant contact until the Command Group was taken under heavy fire. Subsequent to this the battalion accounted for 15 probable and four confirmed VC kills.

(f) Small unit operations during May resulted in one significant contact which was an attack in CAC D-4 on 15 May. Two K-47 assault rifles, one B-40 rocket and a large assortment of ordnance were captured. There was one VC confirmed kill and it was estimated that a total of six VC were killed and 15 wounded.

(g) The number of AT mine incidents increased to 13 involving five LVT's and eight tanks. AP mine incidents increased to 13. Of significance is the increased sophistication in employment as well as the utilization of larger ordnance.

(h) The battalion conducted extensive small unit operations within the TAOR to find, fix and destroy enemy forces and supplies. With the addition of Company E, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines to our TAOR when Companies B and D joined Operation UNION, operations were conducted on a normal level. Increased mining activity caused emphasis to be placed on night patrols and ambushes. During May this battalion conducted 621 fire team, 517 squad, 23 platoon, and 19 company operations.

(2) Training

(a) The following schools were conducted in the battalion during May:

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

(1) The battalion three day orientation school was conducted for 94 personnel.

(2) A five day company training program was conducted for one company.

(b) Personnel attended the following schools outside the battalion.

Graduates

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| (1) | Vietnamese Language | 4 |
| (2) | Basic Infantry Weapons Repair | 1 |
| (3) | Field Radio School | 2 |
| (4) | Basic Ammunition Technician | 2 |

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Logistics.

(1) Supply. During the reporting period issue of the M-16 rifle and recovery of M-14 rifles was completed. M-14 rifles were returned to FLSG. Some shortages existed throughout the month but only shortages of BA-386 batteries and .45 caliber pistol were critical.

(2) Maintenance.

(a) Motor Transport. Ten M274 vehicles were deadlined at FSR at the end of the reporting period. This was the only critical problem. Motor stables and several lesser programs were established to improve 1st echelon maintenance. A battalion roadmaster was assigned and began operations during the month.

(b) Ordnance. This battalion has conducted classes and tests on the M-16 rifle with particular emphasis on the care and cleaning of the weapon. Battalion armorers began weekly visits to company patrol bases primarily for this purpose and will continue to do so in the future. Instances of malfunctions began to decrease at the end of the month. Only eight rifles and four other pieces of ordnance were on deadline at the end of the reporting period. Two 106mm recoilless rifles were on Code X.

(3) Food Services. The messhall served three batteries of artillery in addition to Headquarters and Service Company and one rifle company daily. Food supplements and ice were provided to companies in the field daily and hot meals upon request.

(4) Cantonment and Camp Facilities. Helicopter landing zone 411 was filled and surfaced by 7th Engineers and a laterite road was built through the compound to the LZ. This immediately facilitated vehicular traffic within the compound and eliminated the need to pull heavy trucks and tandems into the compound with tracked vehicles. The size of the compound was greatly increased by the additional artillery units and defensive improvements continued throughout the month.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(5) Transportation. Five 2 1/2 ton trucks were provided this organization on a weekly basis throughout the month. From one to three additional trucks were frequently assigned on a day-to-day basis. The battalion was forced to overwork these trucks and borrow transportation from the artillery units at this location to meet minimum requirements.

(6) Water. The water point continued to provide sufficient supply of water for minimum requirements, but bathing facilities were in limited use as a result of the additional personnel.

f. Communications and Electronics.

(1) General. Radio, wire and message center operations were normal without any interruption of essential services.

(2) Radio. During the month of May no major difficulties were experienced.

(3) Wire. During the month of May all overhead construction on outside wire was completed. In general wire communications were normal.

(4) Message Center. Normal "ON LINE" crypto traffic and radio teletype message traffic were conducted.

(5) Radio Relay. No difficulties were experienced with the AN/TRC-27.

(6) Problems Encountered. The shortage of replacement components, repair parts and Battery BA-386, for the AN/PRC-25 still exists.

g. Fire Support Coordination and Naval Gunfire.

(1) During the month of May artillery support was provided by 1st Battalion, 11th Marines with Battery A, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines in direct support of this battalion. General support and reinforcing fires were provided by Battery L, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. The 3d 155 Gun Battery displaced to this CP with two 155mm guns and two 8" howitzers. Four artillery forward observer teams were provided, one team per company. Classes on forward observer procedures and map reading were conducted in conjunction with the battalion orientation program, and small unit leader forward observer schools were held for Companies B and D.

(2) Artillery missions during the period 1-31 May

(a) Harassing and interdiction fires

345

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

INCLASSIFIED

(b)	Illumination missions	16
(c)	Close support missions	313
(3)	Mortar missions (81mm Mortar Platoon)	
(a)	Harrassing and interdiction fires	242
(b)	Close support missions	104
(c)	Registration missions	11
(4)	Naval gunfire missions	
(a)	Harrassing and interdiction fires	158
(b)	Close support missions	293
(5)	155 Guns	
(a)	Harrassing and interdiction fires	38
(b)	Close support missions	54

h. Air Support. Air support during the month was provided by 1st Marine Aircraft Wing with missions utilizing both fixed wing and helicopter aircraft. There were 17 close air support missions and ten aerial observation missions. In addition two aerial reconnaissance flights, five flareship, 49 medevac, three TPR-10, ten resupply, and three trooplift missions were flown.

i. Medical and Dental.

(1) A marked decrease in the number of cases of diarrhea in the month of May. Skin infections, particularly of the feet and legs, continue to be a source of disability. Venereal disease has increased. Six of 24 cases in the past month were contracted in the DANANG-HOI AN area.

(2) Four corpsmen were KIA and seven were WIA in this month compared to none in April. Instructions concerning use of covering fire were issued to all corpsmen and unit leaders.

(3) The dental unit added a second chair and a technician for the purpose of cleaning teeth.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

May 1967

Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 5 May Companies A and D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines with the Command Group returned from Operation UNION. Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines returned to its parent organization.
- 12 May The Battalion Scouts while moving to an ambush position located on a reported VC infiltration route made contact with approximately 15-20 VC located in the hamlet of THANH TAXI (BT 177583). The VC withdrew under a heavy volume of fire from the scouts. The results were one USMC KIA, and four USMC WIA. Undetermined casualties were inflicted on the VC. Many blood trails were found along the VC escape route.
- 13 May The Command Group with Companies B and D were inserted at night by helicopter into the area of operations of Operation UNION and were choppered to the 5th Marines upon landing.
- 15 May CAC D-4 located at VINH HOA Village (BT 0358) was attacked by a reported two companies of VC.
- 16 May Company E, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines came under operational control of this battalion but remained so only until 17 May when Companies B and D and the Command Group returned to this TAOR.
- 18 May Intelligence indicated that there was a build up of VC within the TAOR so a three phase operation was commenced utilizing the entire battalion. The results of this operation did not validate the intelligence received.
- 21 May A patrol from Company C observed 17 VC in the village of PHU MY (BT 9754). Rapid employment of supporting arms resulted in six VC killed with an estimated of five more probably killed.
- 25 May A patrol from Company C sighted 30-40 VC in the open in PHU MY Village (BT 9754) and a well coordinated attack with supporting arms and air resulted in 32 VC probable killed.
- 29 May A battalion (-) operation was conducted in conjunction with two Regional Force companies from HIEU NHON District in XUYEN LONG Village (BT 1554). See TAB C.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

PART IV

Index to TABS

FILED
2/1/68
1/1/68
TAB A Viet Cong losses (Equipment and Miscellaneous Items)
B Recovered Munitions and Equipment During Reporting Period
C Frag Order 14-67
D Daily Intelligence Summaries 1 to 31 May 1967
E Weekly Operations Overlay
F Journal for 1 to 31 May 1967

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

Viet Cong (Equipment and Miscellaneous Items)

M-26 grenade	17
Chicom grenade	27
Anti-personnel mine	11
106MM round	1
105MM round	1
o Bangalore torpedo	5
Shape charge	3
B-40 rocket round	1
57MM recoilless rifle round	1
M-79 round	1
WP grenade	2
M-49 trip flare	1
M-9 signal launcher	1
Signal round	1
Hand illumination grenade	1
Magazine, AK-47	3
Magazine, BAR	3
Magazine, carbine	1
Battery	6
Transistor radio	1
Pack	5
Cartridge belt	6
Belt suspenders, pair	1
Green utilities, pair	1
Tunnel	2
Trenchline, meters	90
Boat	3
Building	91
Bunker	13
Clothing, pounds	25
Medical supplies, pounds	5
Documents, pounds	3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

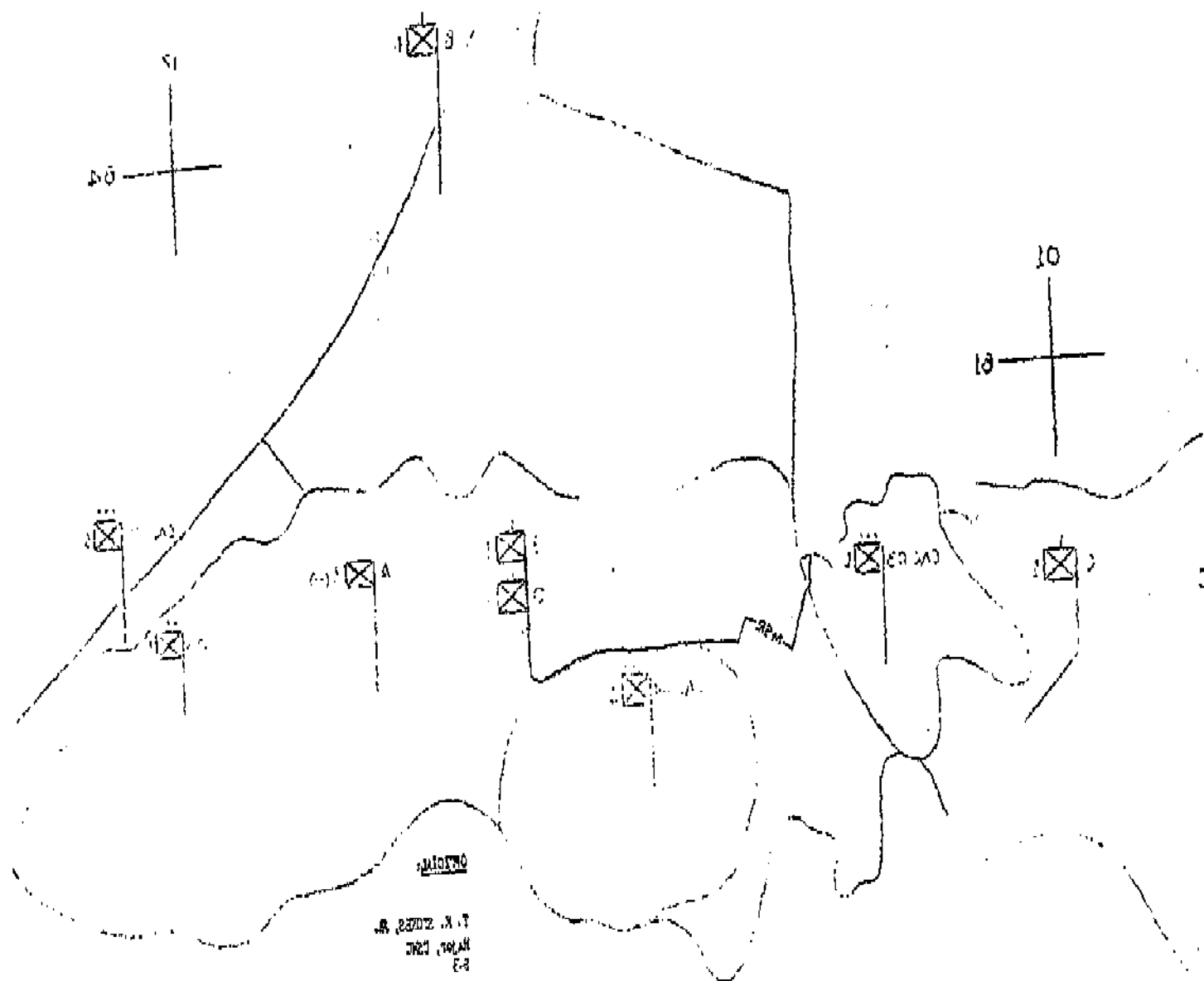
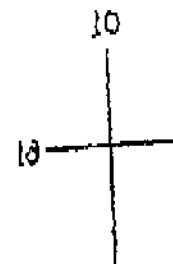
Recovered Munitions and Equipment During Reporting Period

6QM mortar round	2
6QM illumination round	1
M-26 grenade	5
M-79 round	2
.50Cal linked ammunition	460
Assorted small arms ammunition	2460
M-16 magazine w/ammunition	1

100 200
300 400
500 600

1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000
11000 12000 13000 14000 15000 16000 17000 18000 19000 20000
21000 22000 23000 24000 25000 26000 27000 28000 29000 30000
31000 32000 33000 34000 35000 36000 37000 38000 39000 40000
41000 42000 43000 44000 45000 46000 47000 48000 49000 50000
51000 52000 53000 54000 55000 56000 57000 58000 59000 60000
61000 62000 63000 64000 65000 66000 67000 68000 69000 70000
71000 72000 73000 74000 75000 76000 77000 78000 79000 80000
81000 82000 83000 84000 85000 86000 87000 88000 89000 90000
91000 92000 93000 94000 95000 96000 97000 98000 99000 100000

100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000



100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500 1600 1700 1800 1900 2000 2100 2200 2300 2400 2500 2600 2700 2800 2900 3000 3100 3200 3300 3400 3500 3600 3700 3800 3900 4000 4100 4200 4300 4400 4500 4600 4700 4800 4900 5000 5100 5200 5300 5400 5500 5600 5700 5800 5900 6000 6100 6200 6300 6400 6500 6600 6700 6800 6900 7000 7100 7200 7300 7400 7500 7600 7700 7800 7900 8000 8100 8200 8300 8400 8500 8600 8700 8800 8900 9000 9100 9200 9300 9400 9500 9600 9700 9800 9900 10000

TAB D

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of Copies
1st Bn, 1st Marines
TRUEN TRUNG (2) RVN
280700H May 1967

FRAG ORDER 14-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 7014 Sheets 6640 I and IV.

Time Zone: H

TASK ORGANIZATION

(All attachments effective 281600H)

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Lt Col BELL

Det H&S Co
Det Med Plat
Bn Scouts
ALO Tm
3rd ITT
81mm Mortar Plat

Company B (Rein)

Capt BAKER

Co B
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
One Tm, Co A, 1st Engr Bn
Det Med Plat

Company D (-) (Rein)

Lt AYMOND

Co D
FAC Tm
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
One Tm, Co A, 1st Engr Bn
Det Med Plat
Plat (-), Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn
Sec LVTH-6, 1st Armored Amph Co

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces -- See Current INTSUMS

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines
- (2) Two RF Co's HIEU NHON (-) conduct detailed search and destroy operations within the objective area. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).
- (3) Bald Eagle Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines stand-by reserve.

TAB 15 C

[Faint, illegible text covering the majority of the page, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]

[Small, dark, illegible mark or stamp at the bottom left of the page.]

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 1st Marines (-) (Poin) on order and in conjunction with RVN forces conducts combined operations in objective area to seek out, capture or destroy VC/NVA forces and equipment. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation: See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

b. Company B:

(1) On order about H-6 move by designated route and establish blocking position by H-hour.

(2) Be prepared to exploit contact within the objective area.

c. Company D:

(1) On order on D-day move by LVTP-5 on designated route and establish block by H-hour.

(2) Be prepared to exploit contact in the objective area.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) D-day: 29 May

(2) H-hour: 0630

(3) Color Code: Red

(4) Duration: 2 days

(5) Ref Point: 1754

(6) Report command post locations when established

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administration. No change.

b. Logistics

(1) Prescribed Load

(a) DOA and two bandoliers

(b) Four meals

(c) Two canteens of water

(d) Two LAAWs per fire team

Five LAAWs per man in each 3.5 rocket section

(2) Co D will carry supplementary Class I and Class V-as directed

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Communications - No change except as follows:

(1) Call sign for RF Company Advisor is QUARRY CREST HOTEL
Freq. - 44.6 mgs

b. Command

(1) Command relationship between US and GVN forces one of coordination and cooperation.

(2) Command Posts will be reported when established.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

John A. Scott

JOHN A. SCOTT
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: A

UNCLASSIFIED

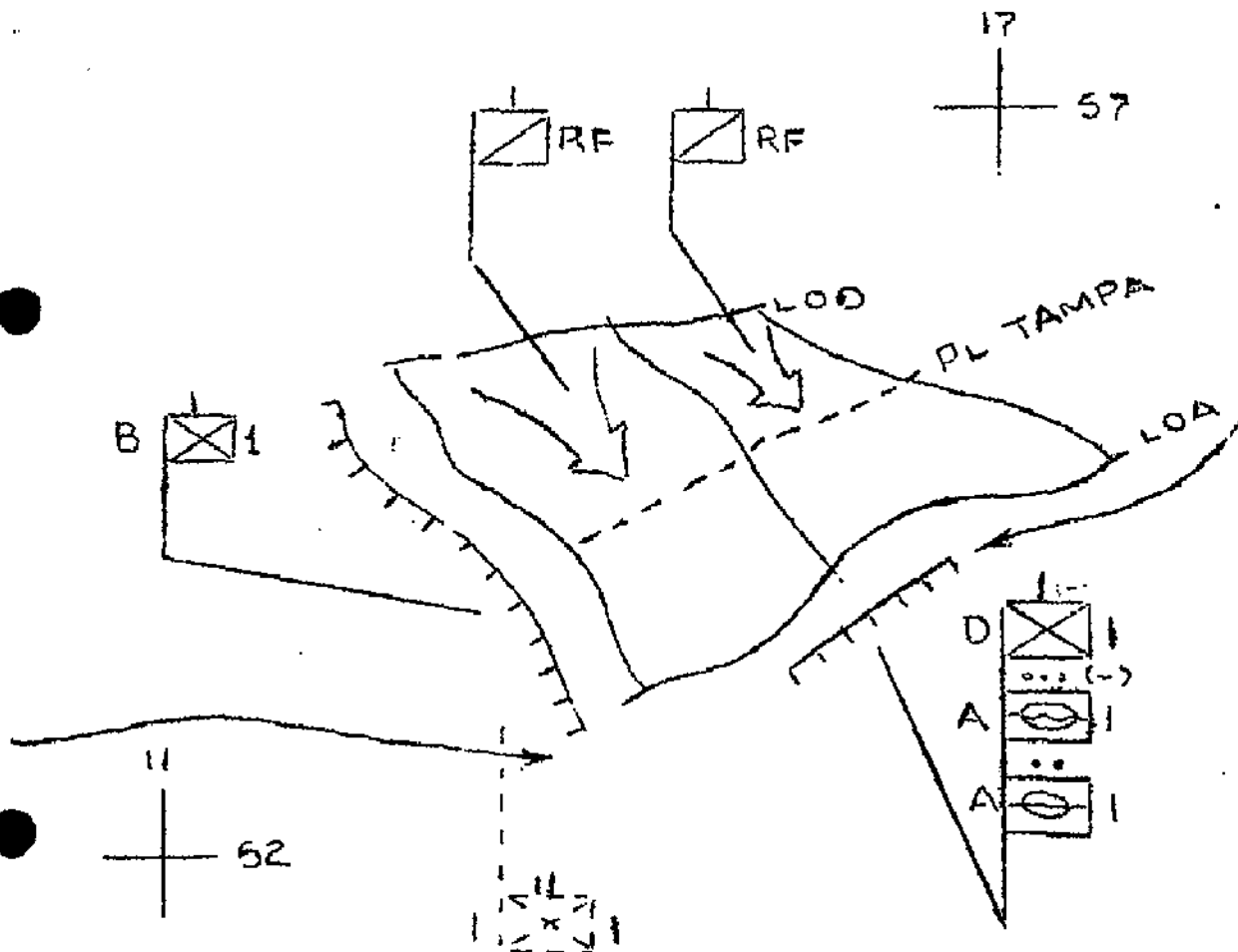
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
1st Bn, 1st Marines
TRIEU TRUNG (2) RVN
280700H May 1967

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to Frag Order 14-67

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 7014 Sheets 6640 I and IV.

Time Zone: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VAN D. BELL, JR.

T. M. Stokes Jr.
T. M. STOKES, JR.
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Operations Officer

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0143-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES, INTSUM #415
2. 301200H APRIL 1967 TO 011200H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 301710H, AT996552, SNIPERS OBSRD 4-VC VIC BTO06554, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 2-VC (CONF). ALSO CAPTURED 1-PACK, WILL FWD TO BN GP.

(2) D-1-7, 010930H, BTO88594, PTL RECD 5-RDS SA FIRE FEM APPROX 2-VC VIC BTO83594, RTND FIRE W/SA & 1-LAW, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 2

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1-PACK

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. THE FOLLOWING ENEMY LOSSES WERE INFLICTED BY 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES SINCE 21 APRIL 1967 ON OPERATION UNION/BEAVER TRAP:

(1) VC KIA (CONF)- 39

(2) W (VC)- 11

15. NONE

J. C. Lowell
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

1ST BN/1ST MAR
INTSUM

MAY 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #416
2. 011200H TO 020600H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 011645H, BT100662, TKS RECD 4-5 RDS SA FIRE, RTND FIRE W/SA & 9QMM, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 011720H, BT022587, PTL RECD 10-12 RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT021590, RTND FIRE W/81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(3) C-1-1, 011730H, AT993563, PTL RECD APPROX 6-RDS SA FIRE, DISPATCHED REACTIONARY SQUAD W/TKS, VC WITHDREW.

(4) C-1-1, 011800H, BT032586, PTL OBSRD 2-VC VIC BT028588, OPENED FIRE W/9QMM RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF). DARKNESS PREVENTED FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA.

(5) C-1-1, 011945H, BT021587, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM VIC BT023583 & BT023589, RTND FIRE W/81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(6) B-1-1, 012200H, BT094625, AMBUSH OPENED FIRE W/SA & M-79 ON 1-VC JUST OUTSIDE & MOVING AWAY FRM KILLING ZONE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL, 1-VC KIA (PROB).

(7) C-1-1, 020700H, BT022594, PTL RECD 6-10 RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT019591, RTND FIRE W/81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

1

1

B. - D. NONE

5. - 15. NONE

J. C. Ward
FOR J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOB
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #417

2. ⁰⁸⁰⁰021300H TO ⁰⁸⁰⁰031300H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 020900H, AT990553, PTL OBSRD 3-VC, 1-W/PACK, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC (CONF).

(2) C-1-1, 021015H, BT022591, PTL RECD AW FIRE FRM VIC BT018592, BT022594, BT025592. RTND FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(3) B-1-1, 021415H, BT107627, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM VIC BT099624, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(4) C-1-1, 021635H, AT980568, OP RECD 6-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC AT980574, CALLED ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(5) C-1-1, 022210H, BT016571, LP HEARD MOVEMENT & OPENED FIRE ON EST VC SQD, DISPATCHED TRS & CALLED 81-MORT MSN, 1-VC KIA (PROB).

(6) H&S-1-1, 030735H, BT195584, CAC-D5 PTL OBSRD 4-VC VIC BT196584, FIRED WARNING SHOT W/NO RESULT. OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA (PROB)
2 1

B. - D. NONE

5. - 15. NONE

F. C. Lowell
For J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSEM #, 16
2. 030800H TO 040800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

UNCLASSIFIED

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 031800H, BT002556, PTL MER DETONATED CHARGE GRENADE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

(2) C-1-1, 030900H, BT022596, BLOCK FORCE APPREHENDED 1-MALE DINE * W.O./I.D. CARD, APPROX AGE 50, WILL FLD TO BN CP. S-2 CAT: RELEASED TO DIEN BAY DISTRICT AS CIV.

(3) B-1-1, 031025H, BT122621, PTL OBSRD 5-6 VC VIC BT128626, OPENED FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1-VC KIA (CONF).

(4) B-1-7, 031422H, BT107569, PTL OBSRD 2-VC W/MPNS MOVING NE VIC BT097568, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(5) B-1-1, 032115H, BT116646, AMBUSH OBSRD MOVEMENT & HEARD NOISE, SPRUNG AMBUSH W/SA & CLAYMORE MINE. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, RECD 2-INCOMING GRENADES OF UNK TYPE. NO FURTHER CONTACT RESULTED.

(6) B-1-1, 040545H, BT119628, LVT DETONATED MINE, EST 30-40 LBS EXPLO, LOST TRACK & CAUSED FUEL LEAK, WILL RTN TO BN CP UNDER OWN POWER.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 1

B. DINE-1 *RELEASED AS CIV SAME DAY

C. - D. NONE

5. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
For J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0147-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #419
2. 040800H TO 050800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 040800H, BT073604, BLOCK FORCE RECD SA FIRE FRM VIC BT072603, CALLED ARTY MSN, OBSRD 2-VC FLEEING W. OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 2-VC (CONF). ALSO CPTD 3- M-26 GREN, 2-CARTRIDGE BELTS, 1-PONCHO, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(2) D-1-7, 041045H, BT085582, RECD 10-RDS SA FIRE FRM HOUSE VIC BT085586 & OBSRD 3-VC FLEE HOUSE TO N. RTND FIRE W/SA, CHECKED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL, 1-VC KIA (PROB).

(3) H&S-1-1, 041215H, BT094584, CAC-D4 PTL APPREHENDED 1-DTNE W.O./I.D. CARD, TURNED OVER TO H&S FLAT FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO BN CP.

(4) D-1-7, 041345H, BT085582, SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VN FLEEING HAMLET, PURSUED & APPREHENDED. WILL FWD DTNES TO BN CP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

2

B. DTNES- 3

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

3 M-26 GREN
2 CARTRIDGE BELTS
1 PONCHO

5. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0148-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #420
2. 050800H TO 060800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 050930H, BT106633, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM APPROX 3-VC VIC BT106635, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY KSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) D-1-7, 051015H, BT095592, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM APPROX 6-VC VIC BT095596, RTND FIRE W/SA & 60-MORT, VC WITHDREW.

(3) B-1-1, 051400H, BT120636, PTL OBSRD 2-VC RUNNING N, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF) & 1-VC PW. ALSO 3PTRD 2- M-26 GREN, DOCU, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(4) H&S-1-1, 052110H, BT104581, PF'S OF TRIEM TRUNG (2) HAMLET OBSRD VC TO W, OPENED FIRE W/SA & ALERTED 1/1 CP. CAC-D4 SQD SET UP BLOCK AT BT095566, H&S REACTION PLAT SWPT TRIEM TRUNG (2&3) HAMLETS. NO CONTACT MADE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 1

B. NONE

C. VC PW- 1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2 M-26 GREN
DOCUMENTS

5. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0149-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #21
2. 060800H TO 070800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 061015H, BT017594, PTL OBSRD 4-VC VIC BT014594, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

4. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER REPT #0446, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED B/2, 060930H- 1-DISTRICT MP CO, DESIGNATED Q-12, MOVED TO AT957557, NEW TO SUPPORT 100-GUERR & CIV LABORERS AT AT960555. AT PRESENT TIME, CORN THAT HAS ALREADY BEEN HARVESTED IS STORED AT AT957546 & AT952539. DIEN BAN CMT: F/3. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, RECEIVING SEVERAL REPORTS OF STORAGE LOCATIONS IN THIS AREA.

9. - 15. NONE

J.R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUK #422
2. 070800H TO 080800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 070900H, AT993560, TK DETONATED MINE, APPROX 30-LES EXPLO. SECURITY ESTABLISHED, WILL REPAIR TK IN FIELD.

(2) A-1-1, 071500H, BT087589, PTL RECD HV AS FIRE FRM VIC BT084588, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREN.

(3) A-1-1, 071515H, BT081596, PTL FND 1-CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE, DEST IN PLACE.

(4) A-1-1, 080715H, BT077609, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM 1-VC VIC BT074606, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAP

5. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY _____ OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #423

2. 080800H TO 090800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 080900H, BT080600, PTL MBR DETONATED MINE W/TRIP WIRE, BELIEVED TO BE TOMATO CAN. SEARCHED AREA, FND 2-CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS BT, BOTH DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) H&S-1-1, 081105H, BT102552, CAC-DA PTL RECD 15-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT104552, RTND FIRE W/SA & LAWS, VC WITHDREW.

(3) A-1-1, 081215H, BT078602, PTL FND M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) A-1-1, 081240H, BT077599, PTL MBR DETONATED MINE, BELIEVED TO BE TOMATO CAN, TRIP WIRE ON EDGE OF TRAIL W/MINE PLACED IN SIDE OF PADDY DIKE. SEARCH OF VIC UNCOVERED 7-ADDITIONAL AP MINES, ALL DESTROYED IN PLACE. ALL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PLANTED IN LAST FEW DAYS.

(5) C-1-1, 081500H, AT985565, PTL RECD APPROX 50-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC AT979569, CALLED ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(6) C-1-1, 081505H, BT010590, ETL RECD 5-6 RD BURST FRM AN VIC BT005597, CALLED ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(7) C-1-1, 081515H, AT985585, TK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE, EST 90-100 LBS EXPLO, TK REPAIRED IN FIELD.

(8) C-1-1, 081545H, AT981561, PTL RECD 20-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC AT978567, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(9) A-1-1, 080900H-081730H, BT077603 & BT093605, DUE TO INCREASED MINE INCIDENTS IN VINH XUAN-THANH MINH VILLAGE AREA, PLAT APPREHENDED 41 FEMALES & 67-CHILDREN FOR SCREENING BY ITT.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNES- 41

C. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

7-AP MINE
1- M-26 GREN BT
2-CHICOM GREN BT

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-79 AMMO	1 RD	100 P'S
.50 CAL LINKED AMMO	125 RDS	50 P'S
ASSORTED SA AMMO	1125 RDS	CANDY
MAGAZINE, M-16 W/AMMO	1	CANDY

15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #424
2. 090800H, TO 100800H, MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 100800H, BT125592, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE RUNNING FRM PTL AFTER FIRING WARNING SHOT. NO I.D. CARD, WILL F/D TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNE- 1

C. - D. NONE

5. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, HIEU NHON DISTRICT S-2 RATED B/3, 091100H- 2-VC MF CO, WFNS: (1) 81MM, (2) 60MM, (10) AR & SA, (1) PRG-10, UNIF: YELLOW SHIRTS, GREY SHORTS, CAMOUFLAGED JUNGLE HATS, LOC BT081648, BT105654. S-2 HIEU NHON CMT: INTEND TO ATK USMC BASE AT CAM HAI (V). S-2 1/1 CMT: F/6, 1ST RPT OF UNIT IN THIS AREA. 3/1 HAS HAD ONLY TWO (2) HARASSING INCIDENTS IN LAST WEEK IN THIS AREA.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. REF INTSUM #423, ITEM 3-A-(9)- 41 DTNES APPREHENDED WERE RELEASED TO DISTRICT AS CIVILIAN.

15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0154-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #125
2. 100800H TO 110800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) H&S-1-1, 100920H, BTO9592, CAG-D3 BLOCK FORCE APPREHENDED 2-FEMALE DTNES APPROX AGE 16, NO I.D. CARDS, WILL FWD TO BN CP. S-2 CMT: INTERROGATED BY ITT, CLASSIFIED CIV.

(2) A-1-1, 101030H, BT104615, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE RUNNING FROM PTL, WILL FWD TO BN CP. S-2 CMT: INTERROGATED BY ITT, CLASSIFIED PW.

(3) C-1-1, 101230H, BT016594, PTL OBSRD 4-VC W/PACKS VIC BTO20596, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC FLED NE CROSSING RIVER AT BTO25596. NO FURTHER CONTACT MADE.

(4) A-1-1, 101420H, BT124567, PTL RECD APPROX 20-EDS SA FIRE FROM 2-3 VC VIC BT161561, RECD FIRE W/SA, M-79 & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(5) C-1-1, 101545H, BTO25597, FOLLOW-UP PTL IN AREA OF CO SHEEP FND 1-VC KIA (CONF) IN RIVER, KILLED BY SA. ALSO FND 2-PACKS & CLOTHING, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF) 1

B. NONE

C. VC PW/INNOCENT CIV
1 2

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2-PACKS ASSORTED CLOTHING

5. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0158-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES DTSUM #125

2. 110800H TO 120800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 110800H, BT024331, PTL OBSRD 2-VC VIC BT081635, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 110835H, BT028593, PTL RECD SA FIRE FRM EST 5-VC VIC BT023-396, RTNE FIRE W/SA & DISPATCHED REACTIONARY SQD, VC WITHDREW.

(3) C-1-1, 110835H, BT022583, PTL OBSRD 4-VC W/PACKS & WPNS VIC BT017-583, OPENED FIRE W/SA & DISPATCHED REACTIONARY SQD, VC WITHDREW.

(4) H&S-1-1, 111120H, BT036589, CAC-D3 PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE, WILL FWD TO BN CP. S-2 CNT: RELEASED AS CIV.

(5) H&S-1-1, 111120H, BT042569, CAC-D3 PTL OBSRD 6-3 VC RUNNING FRM PTL, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW TO E.

(6) B-1-1, 111145H, BT035515, SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 4-VC RUNNING SW VIC BT081614, FIRED WARNING SHOTS, VC FAILED TO HALT. OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF) & 1-FW, WILL FWD RM TO BN CP.

(7) A-1-1, 111235H, BT006500, PTL IND UNK TYPE MINE PARTIALLY BURIED, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(8) A-1-1, 111330H, BT075517, PTL FND 105MM RD RIGGED W/PRESSURE DETONATOR, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(9) C-1-1, 111730H, BT003577, PTL OPENED FIRE W/SA ON 1-VC VIC BT002-074, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FRESH BLOOD TRAIL, 1-VC KIA (PROB).

(10) C-1-1, 111800H, BT001580, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE. WHILE APPREHENDING, RECD 3-4 RDS SA FIRE FRM LONG RANGE, RTNE FIRE W/90MM, VC WITHDREW. WILL FWD DTNE TO BN CP.

(11) I-1, 120215H, BT177583, BN SCOUTS MOVING INTO AMBUSH PSNS W/FUR-ROSH TO SCREEN SUSPECTED VC INFILTRATION ROUTES MADE CONTACT W/15-20 VC W/AV GREN, VC IMMEDIATELY WITHDREW TO THE S, CONTACT COULD NOT BE REGAINED. S SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS, 1-HAND GUARD FOR CARBINE, 4-CHICOM GREN, 2- M-26 GREN, 1-CARBINE MAGAZINE & ASSORTED 7.62MM, 30CAL, CARBINE CARTRIDGE CASINGS, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)
1 1

B. DTNE-1

C. VC PW/DTNE TO CIV
1 1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2-AP MINE
2-M-26 GREN
4-CHICOM GREN
1-CARBINE MAGAZINE

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED C/2, 101800H-
VC MF BN, DESIGNATED 72ND BN, LOC BT180538, BT198525, ARRANGING TROOPS
ALONG RIVER & REORGANIZING INTELL PERSONNEL IN ORDER TO SPREAD RUMORS.
S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, SEVERAL RPTS OF 72ND BN HAVE BEEN RECD BUT NOT CONFIRMED,
OTHER RPTS INDICATE UNIT IN THIS AREA.

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, HIEU NHON DISTRICT S-2 RATED B/2, 111630H-
VC MF PLAT LOC BT182552, WPNS: (1) 60MM, (4) BARS, MSN: ATK RD AT BT168559.
S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, VC HAVE PREVIOUSLY PENETRATED THIS AREA, RD UNITS ARE
PRIME VC TARGETS.

9. - 14. NONE

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. A-1-1, 110615H, S&D FORCE RECD APPROX 30-RDS AN FIRE FRM EST 2-VC
VIC BT083590, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, MANEUVERED UNITS, VC WITHDREW TO
NW.

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0159-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #427
2. 120800H TO 130800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 121510H, BT016587, OP OBSRD 1-VC & FIRED WARNING SHOTS, VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF), ALSO CAPTD ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) D-1-1, 121805H, BT039627, UNIT RETURNING FRM CHINA BEACH RECD APPROX 30-RDS W/ FIRE FRM EST 3-VC VIC BT043623. DISMOUNTED TRUCKS & RTND FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

(3) A-1-1, 122310H, BT177574, PTL RECD SA FIRE & GRN FRM VIC BT177575, RTND FIRE W/SA, 60-MOR & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW TO S.

(4) A-1-1, 130040H, BT174574, PTL OBSRD 1-VC VIC BT175574, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 1

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

5. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES DIV
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES DIVISION #428
2. 130300H TO 081400H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 131340H, BRT73565, PTL FND 105M-RD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE,
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1- 105M-RD RIGGED AS MINE W/TRIP WIRE

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
.50CAL LINKED AMMO	320 RDS	75 P'S
M-26 GREX	1	100 P'S

15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0161-67
COPY ____ OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #429
2. 140800H TO 150800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 141340H, BT080595, PTL RECD 2-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT-076599, CALLED 81-MORT MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(2) C-1-1, 141700H, AT980599, KCS W/BLOCK FORCE SCREENING POPULATION POINTED OUT 4-VN FEMALES AS SUSPECTS, DTNES WILL BE FWD TO BN CP.

(3) C-1-1, 141725H, BT023596, PTL OBSRD 1-VC VIC BT023597, CHALLENGED BY VOICE & WARNING SHOTS, VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. OPENED FIRE A/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF).

(4) C-1-1, 141730H, BT001583, PTL FND BUNKER CONTAINING 1- M-26 GREN & 1-M-49 TRIP FLARE, DESTROYED BUNKER & CONTENTS. BUNKER WAS 6'x 6'x 4' REIN W/TIMBER.

(5) H&S-1-1, 150305H, BT084569, CAC-D4 ATKD BY APPROX 30-40 VC, CALLED ARTY MSN & 81-ILLUM, DISPATCHED H&S REACTIONARY PLT. DETAILED RPT WILL FOLLOW. REF TO ITEM #4-D FOR LIST OF CAPTURED ITEMS.

(6) C-1-1, 150415H, BT001576, TK DETONATED CONCUSSION MINE EST 50-LBS EXPLO, WILL BE REPAIRED IN FIELD.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 1

B. DTNES- 4

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED AT SITE OF CAC-D4 UNIT

2 AK-47 ASSAULT RIFLE (RETAINED BY PF'S)	
5 BANGALORE TORPEDO	1 M-79 RD
3 SHAPES CHARGE	2 WP GREN
1 82-MORT RD	10 CHICOM CONCUSSION GREN
1 57MM RD	4 CHICOM FRAG GREN
1 M-26 GREN	1 M-9 SIGNAL LAUNCHER

UNCLASSIFIED

1 SIGNAL RD
1 WHITE STAR CLUSTER
1 HAND ILLUM FLARE
6 ELECTRICAL BATTERIES
3 AK-47 MAGAZINES
3 CARTRIDGE BELTS
3 BAR MAGAZINES
ASSORTED CLOTHING

2. OTHER

1 M-26 GREN
1 M-49 TRIP FLARE
1 BUNKER

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED C/2, 141800H- VC MF GO Q-15 MOVED TO BT092610. DIEN BAN CMT: F/6. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/6, ON SIZE OF UNIT, AREA IS RPTD TO BE THE TURNING POINT ON THE INFILTRATION ROUTE N&S.

B. CTV/HG, 121530H- VC REGULAR PLT APPEARED AT 1ST COMMUNE OF CAM HAI (V), HIEU NHON (D), REIN FOR VC Q-12 CO OF HOI AN TOWN UNIT. ACCORDING TO SOURCE, WHOLE PLT IS NORTH VIETNAMESE, CMDR TRAN QUANG SON, WPNS: (1)B-40, (1)MORT UNK TYPE, (4)BAR, (1)MG, NEW WPNS CALLED EK. PLT CP LOC AT MR. BUT'S HOUSE AT KHE MUONG, 2ND COMMUNE OF HA MY (H), CAM HAI (V), HIEU NHON (D). ALSO (1) SECRET CAVE LOC UNK. MSN TO SUPPORT VC PROVINCIAL ECONOMIC CADRE IN COLLECTING TAXES. SOURCE CMT: GOOD INFO, SOURCE LIVES IN CAM HAI (V) & HAS PAID THIS TAX. S-2 1/1 CMT: C/3, NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR Q-12, MANY RPTS RECD INDICATING RICE TAX BEING COLLECTED.

9. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0162-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #430
2. 150800H TO 160800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) A-1-1, 150855H, BT135584, A1 PVT HEARD LOUD EXPLO & SENT SQD TO INVESTIGATE. APPREHENDED 6-DYES IN AREA OF EXPLO, FND TO BN CP.

(2) C-1-1, 151930H, BT016590, PTL RECD 10-RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC BT010-590, RTND FIRE W/81-MORT & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DYES- 6

C. - D. NONE

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. CORRECTION, REF INTSUM #429, ITEM 4-D-(1): RD IDENTIFIED AS 82-MORT SHOULD BE CORRECTED TO (1) B-40 RD W/PRIMER.

15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0163-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #431

2. 160800H TO 170800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 161330H, BTO27588, OP OBSRD 1-VC VIC BTO27567, VC FAILED TO HEED WARNING, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC (CONF). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE, DEST IN PLACE.

(2) C-1-1, 161620H, BTO23594, PTL OBSRD 3-VC VIC BTO28593, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC (CONF). WHILE SEARCHING RA, OBSRD 4-VC W/WPNS, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 2-VC KIA (CONF) & 1-VC KIA (PROB). ALSO CAPTD CLOTHING & NOTEBOOK, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(3) HQ-1-1, 170205H, BTL49576, QUANG DA SECTOR HQ RECD 6-8 RDS 4.2 MORT, CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED AZIMUTH OF 5067 MILS, EST RDS CAME FRM GS 1060 & 0960. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1-FUZE M-520 & 1-BOOSTER M-125A1.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

4

1

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE

1 NOTEBOOK

CLOTHING

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED C/2, 151900H- Q-12 PLT CONTACTED W/1-QUERRILLA PLT LOC BTL44549 & BTL59548, STR: 80-MEN; WPNS: (1)60-MORT, (1)81-MORT, (3)AR'S & SA. MSN: HARRASS OR RAID VINH CHAU, CAM KIM OR 7TH RD. THIS FORCE HAS DETACHED SPY CELLS TO FOLLOW OUR MILITARY ACTIVITIES IN VINH CHAU (V). S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, 3RD RPT OF UNIT IN THIS AREA THIS DATE, ATTACKS ON RD & CAM KIM HAVE TAKEN PLACE IN PAST & ARE STILL PRIME VC TARGETS.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE RATED C/1, 152100H- 100-VC USED 8-BOATS TO MOVE FRM XUYEN THO TO BT185544, WPNS: (1)60-MORT, (1)MG & SA, UNIF: YELLOW, KHAKI & BLACK; BELIEVED THIS FORCE BELONGS TO PROVINCIAL MP OF QUANG NAM (P) BECAUSE MOST OF TROOPS ARE FRM XUYEN LONG, CAM THANH & CAM NAM VILLAGES. THERE IS 1-VC MF CO AT 1ST HAMLET OF CAM KIM (V). THIS FORCE HAD INTENTIONS TO ATK VINH CHAU OUTPOST & CAM NAM OUTPOST BUT PLANS WERE DISCOVERED.

S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON MSN, VINH CHAU OUTPOST HAS BEEN A CONSTANT TARGET IN PAST, F/6 ON UNIT DESIGNATION.

C. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, HIEU NHON S-2 RATED C/2, 161600H- VC MF CO OF 72ND BN, CMDR VO LAI, MOVED TO BT173566; STR: 100-MEN, WPNS: (1)81-MORT, (1)60-MORT, (1)57RR, (2)MG, AR'S & SA. CO CONTACTED LOCAL GUERRILLAS & PLAN TO RAID OR MORT HIEU NHON (D). S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, RPTS RECD PREVIOUSLY INDICATE THE 72ND BN SOUTH OF THIS AREA. ATK ON HIEU NHON IS BEST TACTICAL TARGET FOR VC.

D. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE RATED C/3, 16 MAY 67- VC BN FRM THANG BINH MOVED TO BT143508 & 146515; STR: 300-MEN & ARTY PLT. VC ALSO REVEALED THEY HAVE REIN THEIR EAST HIEU NHON & DUY XUYEN BATTLE FORCES. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/5 ON UNIT SIZE, F/3 ON LOC & MSN OF UNIT.

9. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY 7 OF 11 COPIES

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #432
2. 170800H TO 180800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

(1) 1-1, 17410H-171525H, BT193566-BT193566, CALLED AIRSTRIKE AS RESULT OF INTELL RPTS FRM PREVIOUS FEW DAYS. 6-BUNKERS & 5-BUILDINGS DEST, 2-SECONDARY EXPLO. 1-VC KIA (CONF).

(3) C-1-1, 171845H, BT017572, "C" CO GP RECD 4-5 RDS SA FIRE FRM VIC
BT016569, RTND FIRE W/SA & 60-MORT, VC WITHDRAWN.

(5) D-1-1, 180715H, BT101656, S&EP FORCE FND M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.

(6) A-1-1, 180719H, BT175583, PTL RECD APPROX 5-RDS SA FIRE FRM 1-VC
VIC BT177587, CALLED ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 1

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-26 GREN W/TRIP WIRE
6 BUNKERS
5 BUILDINGS

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE RATED C/2, 170600H- VC GC 1/60-

UNCLASSIFIED

MCRT, AV'S & SA MOVED BY BOAT TO BT184566, BT183561, BT193566. S-2 1/1 CMT:
B/2, MODERATE CONTACT WAS RECD FRM THIS AREA BY AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING AIRSTRIKE
ON MANGROVES.

B. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED A/1, 171700H. GUERR PLT
FRM VINH HOA-KY NGOC AREA COORD N/Q-15 CO & MOVED TO BT045598 WHERE THEY DIVIDED
INTO 2-GROUPS & DEPLOYED SCO-METERS W OF HWY #1. HOLDING MEETING AT QUANG LOC
TAY (2). S-2 1/1 CMT: P/3, 3RD RPT TONIGHT OF UNITS IN VIC OF CAC-D3.

C. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE, 17 MAY- CO OF V-25 BN LOC BT021-
602, BT011599, BT013602. INDICATES THANH PHONG GUERR TOOK 1-MINE FRM THIS UNIT
& PLAN TO PLANT THIS MINE ON HWY #1 BETWEEN NGOC TAN & THANH QUIT. S-2 1/1 CMT:
NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR Q-15, CULVERT IN THIS AREA HAS BEEN MINED MANY TIMES.

9. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0165-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #433

2. 180800H TO 190800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 181000H, BT099634, PTL NBR DETONATED M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. PTL FND 2-OTHER M-26 MINES IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. MINES WERE DEST.

(2) D-1-1, 181010H, BT098634, SEARCH UNIT FND FUNJI FOOT TRAP CONTAINING 1-METAL STAKE WHICH WAS MINED W/1-BLACK SQ CHICOM AP MINE. FUNJI PIT & MINE WERE DEST.

(3) 1-1, 181015H, BT107617, LVT DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE, EST 20-30 LBS EXPLO. CRATER WAS 3' DEEP & 2' WIDE. LVT REPAIRED IN FIELD.

(4) D-1-1, 181025H, BT097632, SWEEP FORCE FND FUNJI FOOT TRAP CONTAINING 1-METAL STAKE WHICH WAS MINED W/1-BLACK SQ CHICOM AP MINE. FUNJI PIT & MINE WERE DEST.

(5) 1-1, 181040 TO 181310H, AT996545 & AT995547, AIRSTRIKE DEST 8-STRUCTURES & DAMAGED 8-STRUCTURES.

(6) A-1-1, 181145H, BT126593, SEARCH UNIT FND 1-TUNNEL 10'x 2'x 2', ENTRANCE OF TUNNEL WAS IN HEDGEROW & EXIT WAS IN RIVER. SEARCH OF TUNNEL REVEALED 1-PAIR OF GREEN UTILITIES. TUNNEL DEST.

(7) D-1-1, 181800H, BT130620, VILLAGE CADRE TEAM IDENTIFIED 1-VC CADRE NBR, APPROX AGE 35. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. B. NONE

C. VC HN-1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

2 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINES
2 FUNJI PITTS MINED W/CHICOM AP MINES
8 STRUCTURES
1 PAIR GREEN UTILITIES
1 TUNNEL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE RATED C/2, 18 MAY- VC BN Q-16 LOC BTO42543, BTO5554, BTO66545, SENT REGON CELL TO OBSERVE SITUATION IN VINH PHUOC (V). DB CMT: F/3 ON LOC. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/5 ON Q-16 BEING A BN, IT IS A CONF CO.

B. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE RATED C/2, 18 MAY- VC CO LOC BTO54-635 TO BTO55629, MSN TO ATK THANH QUIT TO CELEBRATE HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON VC CELEBRATING & POSSIBLE MSN.

9. - 15. NONE

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #434
2. 190800H TO 200800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 190945H, BT016585, OP OBSRD 1-MALE W/WPN DRESSED IN GREEN SHIRT & TROUSERS. OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF), APPROX AGE 20-25. CAPTD 1- M-1 RIFLE (SERNO: 5826514), CLOTHING, DOCUMENTS, FOOD & 8-RD CLIP FOR M-1. WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(2) A-1-1, 191200H, BT155595, INTERROGATION TEAM FHM SECTOR S-2 SCREENED 400-CIVILIANS DETAINED BY SWEEP FORCE. AS A RESULT, 6-MALES & 9-FEMALES WERE CLASSIFIED AS DTNES & FWD TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT. THE REMAINING CIV WERE RELEASED IN THE FIELD.

(3) D-1-1, 191500H, BT151613, PLT SETTING IN PBB TALKED W/1-VN BOY 11-YRS OLD. BOY SPOKE OF APPROX 50-VC IN GREEN UTILITIES WHO MOVED E TOWARD OCEAN ON NIGHT OF 17 MAY. BOY WAS FURTHER INTERROGATED BY ITT & RELEASED AS CIVILIAN.

(4) A-1-1, 192245H, BT134590, PTL RETURNING TO CPB RECD 1-GREN WHICH FAILED TO DETONATE. PTL FIRED UPON SUSPECTED ENEMY SITE & SEARCHED AREA WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

- A. VC KIA (CONF)- 1
- B. DTNES- 15
- C. NONE
- D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-1 RIFLE (SERNO: 5826514)
1 M-1 CLIP W/8-RDS
CLOTHING
DOCUMENTS
FOOD

5. - 7. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, QUANG NAM S-2 RATED C/2, 19 MAY- Q-12 CO MOVED TO BT178555 AFTER BEING POUNDED BY ARTY IN PHUOC TRACH (H) AT 160500H. STR: 100MM, WPNS: (1)81-MORT, (1)60-MORT, (2)B-40'S, MSN TO ATK PHUOC TRACH BRIDGE. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/5 ON UNIT SIZE & PLACE OF ARTY BARRAGE. ARTY MSN WAS ON S END OF CAM THANH (V).

B. CIT, ADVISOR TO MSS RATED C/3, 19 MAY- VC WILL GATHER PEOPLE AT BT045-544, BT025545 & AT982529 AT 192000H. PURPOSE TO READ HO CHI MINH'S BIRTHDAY MESSAGE, PUT ON SKITS & ENTERTAIN THE PEOPLE. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, MANY RPTS INDICATE CELEBRATING TONIGHT THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

9. - 15. NONE

J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES REG 0167-67
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #435
2. 200800H TO 210300H NAM 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) P&S-3-1, 200800H, BT042578, CAC-DE FND 2-PATHS OUT PART WAY THROUGH THE WIRE AROUND 1000 HOURS, REPLACED WIRE.

(2) 1-1-1, 200915H, BT196557, FO TEAM W/JUNK PLEET 1L RECD 4-RDS 60-MCRT FIRE THAT IMPACTED AT BT196556. RTND FIRE W/BL-MORT ON EST LOC OF ENEMY (BT209549 TO BT211543). NO SEARCHING AREA FND 1-DESERTED FIRING POS.

(3) B-1-1, 201000H, BT134575, PTL MBR DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE EST TO BE APPROX SIZE OF 100-RD SET ALONGSIDE DIKE.

(4) A-1-1, 201010H, BT185556 & BT176564, PTL OBSRD BOAT MOVING OUT OF MANGROVES, OPENED FIRE W/SA, BOAT WITHDREW TO MANGROVES. CALLED ARTY MSN, 1-WP RD CAUSED LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO FROM UNK SOURCE.

(5) C-1-1, 201000H, BT981554, PTL OBSRD 3-VC APPROX 300 METERS AWAY, OPENED FIRE W/SA & MANEUVERED INTO AREA FINDING 1-VC KIA (CONF). VC KIA WAS APPROX 25-YRS OLD, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, HAD BEEN STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR.

(6) P&S-3-1, 201115H, BT038594, CAC-DE, PTL RECD 6-RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2-VC VIC BT038594, RTND FIRE W/SA & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(7) 1-1-1, 201100H, BT176564, PTL FND 106-RD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE & LARGE UNK TYPE RD B RIGGED W/SA. DEFT BOTH CAUSING TWO SECONDARY EXPLO BELIEVED TO BE (HUGH OR 106) (CAN RIGGED IN CLUSTERS.

(8) D-1-1, 201350H, BT195561, PTL RECD 8-10 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2-VC VIC BT193555, RTND FIRE W/SA & 106-RD, VC WITHDREW.

(9) A-1-1, 201400H, BT182560, WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING TO GO CP AFTER S&D OPS, POINT MAN DETONATED 106-RD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE RAN ACROSS & 3-FT TO EITHER SIDE OF TRAIL. MARINE WAS 6-FT AWAY & PARALLEL TO TRAIL WHEN HE DETONATED MINE.

(10) B-1-1, 201600H, BT194565, SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 2-VC IN WATER VIC BT 194566, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 2-VC (CONF). ONE BODY SANK. THE OTHER WAS RECOVERED, APPROX AGE 25, DRESSED IN BLACK SHIRT & GREEN TROUSERS. CFTD 3-CHICKA GREN, 1-106 GREN, 1-106 RIGGED W/SA.

(11) C-1-1, 201530H, BT135382, PTL OBSRD 1-VC W/WPNS, OPENED FIRE W/

UNCLASSIFIED

SA & OBSRD 2-VC FALL, VC WITHDRAW. SEARCH OF AREA DID NOT REVEAL BODIES,
2-VC KIA (PRCB).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA (PRCB)

3

2

B. NONE

C. PW (VC)- 1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

3 CHICOM GREN

90 METERS TRENCHLINE

1 M-26 GREN

47 STRUCTURES

1 106-MM MINE

6 BUNKERS

1 CARTRIDGE BELT

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

ITEM

QUANTITY

REMARK

60-MM RT RD

1

350 P's

M-26 GREN

2

100 P's EACH

ASSORTED SA AMMO

150 RDS

CANDY

B. JUNK FLEET 14 REFS: 1-VC TURNED HIMSELF IN TO CHIEU HOI PROGRAM VIA
JUNK FLEET, TURNED IN (1)M-44 CARBINE, (3)M-26 GREN, (1)BOOBY TRAP. CHIEU HOI
GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION DURING INTERROGATION: 2-MF BN LOC IN GS 1853,
1953, 2053, 1852, 2052, 1952, 1851, 1951. MSN OF MF UNK. GUERR HAVE BEEN MOV-
ING AMMO FROM CACHE TO GS 2151. LOCAL GUERR HAD CELEBRATION FOR HO CHI MINH'S
BIRTHDAY AT BT217541. S-2 1/1 CNT: INTERROGATION OF CHIEU HOI CONTINUING FOR
FURTHER INFORMATION.

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. 1-1, 200745H, BT196557, AIRSTRIKES ON BT183539 & BT199555 RESULTED
IN 90-METERS TRENCHLINE DEST, 47-STRUCTURES DEST, 6-BUNKERS DEST, 35-STRUC-
TURES DAMAGED & 3-SECONDARY EXPLO.

B. 1-1-1, 200750H, BT168571, PTL OBSRD 1-VC WHO JUMPED INTO RIVER TO
ATTEMPT ESCAPE, OPENED FIRE W/SA WOUNDING VC IN LEG. PW IS APPROX AGE 15,
WILL FWD TO BN CP FOR TREATMENT & INTERROGATION. S-2 CNT: TEMPORARILY RE-
LEASED TO HCF IN HOSPITAL FOR FURTHER TREATMENT.

J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0168-67
COPY _____ OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #436
2. 210800H TO 220800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 210810H, BT080593, POINT MAN OF PTL DETONATED M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. MINE LOC IN SMALL DEPRESSION ALONGSIDE TRAIL.

(2) C-1-1, 211015H, AT979565, PTL OBSRD APPROX 17-VC IN GREEN, BLACK, & WHITE CLOTHING VIC AT976553. OPENED FIRE W/90MM HE & OBSRD VC FLEEING, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 6-VC KIA (CONF). OP SET IN & OBSRD VC RTN TO RETRIEVE BODIES, CALLED ARTY MSN & OBSRD 3-VC FLEE AREA, 5-VC KIA (PROB).

(3) B-1-1, 211115H, BT081595, PTL MBR DETONATED CLUSTER OF 3- M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

(4) A-1-1, 211435H, BT078599, PTL MBR DETONATED M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL, GREN LOC IN BRUSH AT SIDE OF TRAIL.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)
6 5

B. - D. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. 51ST ARVN REGT RPT RATED C/3, 21 MAY- H-49 BN LOC BT001581, BT000561, AT999556, AT981569. H-13 CT CO LOC BT042669. S-2 1/1 GMT: F/5 ON UNIT DESIGNATION, F/6 ON UNIT SIZE. NORMAL OPERATING AREA FOR CO-SIZED UNITS.

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, HIEU NHON DISTRICT S-2 RATED C/1, 211630H:

(1) VC MF L-62 CO COMBINED W/Q-15 CO, STR: 150, EQUIP: (2)82-MORT, (1)60-MORT, (2)57MM, (4)B-40, (10)AR'S, (2)AN/PRG RADIOS, MOBILIZED 200-LABORERS & 15-BOATS AT BT181539. S-2 1/1 GMT: F/3, MANY RPTS OF UNITS IN THIS AREA, F/5 ON Q-15 IN THIS AREA.

(2) V-25 BN LOC BT195527, STR: 300. S-2 1/1 GMT: F/3, RPT FRM RALLIER INDICATES LARGE UNITS IN THIS AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-79 RD	2	100 P'S EACH
M-26 GREN	1	100 P'S

15. LATE ENTRIES

A. D-1-1, 21055H, BT105611, LVT DETONATED MINE, EST 50-60 LBS EXPLO, PRESSURE TYPE. SECURITY IMMEDIATELY SET UP & SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF COMMAND DETONATION.

J. R. Ward
J. R. WARD
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0169-67
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

2 SPACES Be consistent

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #142
2. 220800H TO 230800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

2 SPACES

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 220745H, BT018592, PTL FWD M-26 GREN RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP LOC AT ENTRANCE TO BUNKER, DEST IN PLACE.

(2) C-1-1, 220830H, AT986560, PTL APPREHENDED 4-VN FEMALES, KCS IDENTIFIED 2-AS PW. 2-PW & 2-DTNES FWD TO BN CP. S-2 CMT: PW'S & DTNES INTERROGATED, PW'S RELEASED TO III MAF COMPOUND, DTNES RELEASED TO DISTRICT AS CIV.

(3) D-1-1, 221030H, BT090617, TK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE, APPROX 75-LBS EXPLO. CRATER WAS 7-FT IN DIAMETER & 4-FT DEEP.

(4) A-1-1, 221515H, BT129588, PTL APPREHENDED 2-MALE DTNES WORKING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, DTNES ARE 16 & 18-YRS OLD, HAVE I.D. CARDS, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(5) 1-1, 221740H, BT109616, TK MOVING TO PFB OBSRD 1-VN MALE RUN INTO HERD OF CATTLE. PURSUED & APPREHENDED 1-VN FEMALE, APPROX AGE 40, NO I. D. CARD. WILL FWD DINE TO BN CP.

(6) D-1-1, 221920H, BT120635, "D" CO CP HEARD EXPLO BELIEVED TO BE M-26 OR CHICOM GREN FRM VIC BT114633, SHORTLY AFTERWARD A VN MALE WAS BROUGHT TO "D" CP BY SEVERAL VN FEMALES, MAN APPARENTLY WOUNDED BY EXPLO. MAN HAD I.D. CARD STATING AGE 43, WILL FWD DINE TO BN CP FOR INTERROGATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNES- 6

C. VC PW- 2

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATION

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, SECTOR S-2 RATED G/3, 22 MAY - VC BN-SIZED UNIT LOC BT040510, BT049539, BT058545. CMDR- CHI; MSN TO TAKE REST ON BUDDHA'S BIRTHDAY. DIEN BAN CMT: E/3. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/2, HIGHER INTELL INDICATES LARGE UNIT IN

AT LEAST
1/2"

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS AREA.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

ITEM
ASSORTED SA AMMO

QUANTITY
175 RDS

REWARD
CANDY

15. NONE

T. E. Thompson
T. E. THOMPSON
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 11 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #143

2. 230800H TO 240800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 231220H, BT105644, PT MOVING TO GET WATER RECD 8-10 RDS SA FIRE FM EST 2-VC VIC BT103642. RTND FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1-VC KIA (CONF), APPROX AGE 30, WEARING KHAKI SHORTS.

(2) D-1-1, 231350H, BT070627, UNIT MOVING TO PPB HAD MEETING ENGAGEMENT W/3-4 VC, VC OPENED FIRE & MARINES RTND FIRE W/SA & GREN. VC WITHDREW.

(3) G-1-1, 231630H, AT998576, 2-VC APPROACHING USMC POS SPOTTED MARINES, THREW GREN & ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC (CONF) & CAPTRNG 1-FEMALE PW, KIA APPROX 25. ALSO CAPTRD 1- M-26 GREN, 1- M-79 BANDOLEER, CHOW & MEDICAL SUPPLIES. WILL FWD PW & MATERIAL TO BN CP.

(4) G-1-1, 232130H, BT029593, PTL HAD MEETING ENGAGEMENT W/10-12 VC, VC OPENED FIRE & MARINES RTND FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN, OBSRD 4-VC FALL. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3-VC KIA (CONF), 1-VC KIA (PROB), ALL KIA'S WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CAPTRD 3- M-26 GREN, 2-CHICOM GREN, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 1-PACK, 1-PONCHO, 5-RD CLIP 7.62 AMMO, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

(5) D-1-1, 240630H, BT089634, PTL APPREHENDED 7-MALE DTNES IN HOUSE, ES 35-50, WILL FWD TO BN CP FOR ROUTINE INTERROGATION.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

5

1

B. DTNES- 7

C. VC PW- 1

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

4 M-26 GREN

2 CHICOM GREN

1 CARTRIDGE BELT

1 PACK

1 PONCHO

1 5-RD CLIP 7.62 AMMO

1 M-79 BANDOLEER

MEDICAL SUPPLIES

FOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, HIEU NHON DISTRICT S-2, 231700H-B/2, 2-VG HF CO, STR: 190, EQUIP: (2)82-MORT, (1)60-MORT, (3)57MM, (2)HMG, (5)B-40, (2)PRC-10, LOC BT167547, BT155547. MOBILIZED 100-WORKERS, 20-BOATS, MSN TO ATK CAM & CAM NAM VILLAGES & MORT NOT AN AFTER TRUCE. S-2 1/1 CMT: AT 221730H, AO SIGHTED BOATS CARRYING GREY METAL OBJECTS TO ISLAND LOC BT172544, AO SUSPECTED OBJECTS TO BE ROCKETS.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
60-MORT RD	1	325 P'S
M-26 GREN	1	75 P'S
ASSORTED SA AMMO	225 RDS	CANDY

15. NONE

T. E. Thompson
T. E. THOMPSON
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #144

2. 240800H TO 250800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) C-1-1, 240830H, BT021596, PTL OBSRD 4-VC DRESSED IN BLACK VIC BT-020597, OPENED FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. COULD NOT CROSS RIVER TO SEARCH AREA.

(2) C-1-1, 240910H, BT014594, TK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE, APPROX 50-LBS EXPLD. TK RTNG TO "C" CO CP UNDER OWN POWER.

(3) H&S-1-1, 241030H, BT025594, CAC-D3 PTL MBR STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT 3'x 3'x 3', PIT CONTAINED 4-BARBED STAKES 18"-LONG EACH.

(4) A-1-1, 241255H, BT181578, UNIT ON PTL WAS DISPLACING MG SECTION WHEN UNIT LEADER DETONATED MINE, BELIEVED TO BE 2-106 RDS & 1-155 RD RIGGED IN SERIES W/TRIP WIRE. CRATER WAS 5-FT WIDE & 4-FT DEEP.

(5) C-1-1, 241338H, BT008583, DAYLIGHT AMBUSH OBSRD 2-VC IN BLACK TROUSERS & GREEN SHIRTS VIC BT001586, CHALLENGED BUT VC FAILED TO HEED WARNING. OPENED FIRE W/SA & VC FLED N INTO KILLING ZONE OF SECOND AMBUSH WHICH OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2-VC KIA (CONF), APPROX AGE 20. ALSO CPTD 1-M-1 RIFLE (SERNO: 5346223), 1-CHICOM GREN, 1-CARTRIDGE BELT, 1-PR BELT SUSPENDERS, 37-RDS .30CAL AMMO, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, WILL FND TO BN S-2.

(6) C-1-1, 241745H, BT016596, DAYLIGHT AMBUSH OBSRD 2-VC W/WPNS & OPENED FIRE W/SA, SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1-VC KIA (CONF), APPROX AGE 25, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. ALSO FND BLOOD TRAIL RUNNING APPROX 30-METERS, 1-VC KIA (PROB).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

3

1

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-1 RIFLE (SERNO: 5346223)

1 CHICOM GREN

1 CARTRIDGE BELT

1 PR BELT SUSPENDERS

37 RDS .30CAL AMMO

ASSORTED DOCUMENTS

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, DIEN BAN DISTRICT S-2 RATED C/3, 24 MAY- 1-VC CO
LOC AT 998576 & BT006575, DESIG: Q-15 OR X-65, CMR: HY. DB QNT: F/3. S-2 1/1
CMT: F/3, CONTACTS & SIGHTINGS ON 24 MAY INDICATE UNIT IN THIS AREA.

9. - 15. NONE

T. E. Thompson
T. E. THOMPSON
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0172-67
COPY _____ OF 30 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #145

2. 250800H TO 260800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 250810H, BT090620, FLT PTL RECD HARASSING SA FIRE FRM UNK NUMBER OF VC AT BT090615. RTND FIRE W/SA & LAWN'S, VC WITHDREW. SWEEP AREA APPREHENDING 4-DINES, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(2) C-1-1, 250830H, AT993560, PTL FND 1-CHICOM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE, DEST IN PLACE.

(3) C-1-1, 251030H, AT993153, SWEEP FORCE OBSRD 10 VC AT AT97453, DRESSED IN GREEN, W/WPMS. CALLED IN FIXED WING AIR STRIKE & ARTY MSN. OBSRD EST 15 ADDITIONAL VC DURING ARTY MSN, 18 VC KIA(PROB) BY ARTY & 14 VC KIA(PROB) BY AIR STRIKE. AO OBSRD 10 STRUCTURES DEST, 6 STRUCTURES DAMAGED & 16 M OF TRENCHLINE DEST.

(4) L-1, 251515H, AT993585, TK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE APPROX 60 LBS. TK REPAIRED IN FIELD.

(5) L-1, 251935H, BT005574, TK DETONATED A MINE, APPROX 75 LBS. TK WILL BE TOWED TO "C" CO CP.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)/VC KIA (PROB)

0 32

B. DINES - 4

C. - D. NONE

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE, 251200H- 2-PF FLT'S IN XUYEN MY (V), DUY XUYEN (D) MADE CONTACT W/2-VC CO'S AT BT073528. THESE 2-CO'S NOW LOC BT073534, BT075537, BT077543, S-2 1/1 CMT: P/3 ON LOC.

B. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER REPORTS: R-20 BN LOC BT069539, BT069542, BT066-

UNCLASSIFIED

545. VC GUERR CO THAT ATKD PF FLT TODAY NOW LOC BT069539. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON LOC OF R-20 EN, RPTD HERE ON 9 MAY, F/3 ON LOC OF GUERR CO.

9. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
M-79 RD	1	75 P'S
M-26 GREN	1	75 P'S

15. NONE

T. E. Thompson
T. E. THOMPSON
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0173-67
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #146

2. 260800H TO 270800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 261030H, BTO76614, UNIT DESTROYING FIGHTING HOLES RECD 30-RDS AM FIRE FRM APPROX 2-VC VIC BTO77615, RTND FIRE W/SA, VC WITHDREW. CALLED ARTY MSN ON POSSIBLE WITHDRAWAL ROUTES.

(2) D-1-1, 261240H, BTO80597, LVT DETONATED PRESSURE-TYPE MINE, EST 60-90 LBS EXPLD, WILL RTN TO BN CP UNDER OWN POWER.

(3) C-1-1, 261520H, BTO22392, AMBUSH OBSRD 1-VC WALKING IN TREELINE, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC (CONF). VC AGE APPROX 25, WORE BLACK PJ'S. ALSO CPTD 1-M-26 GREN, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(4) A-1-1, 262200H, BTL45597, AMBUSH OBSRD 1-VC IN GREEN UTILITY JACKET & BLACK PJ TROUSERS, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF). VC CARRYING SPARE CLOTHING WHICH WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) A-1-1, 262215H, BTL73577, LP JUST SETTING IN RECD 1-INCOMING M-26 GREN, RTND FIRE W/SA, 60-MORT, & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(6) D-1-1, 270630H, BTL36626, SWEEP FORCE APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE WALKING ON BEACH, NO I.D. CARD. BIRTH CERTIFICATE INDICATES AGE 17, BUT DTNE APPEARS OLDER. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF)- 2

B. DTNES- 1

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-26 GREN
CLOTHING

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE INFO RPT, 25 MAY 1967- ON 240900H MAY 1967, A VIET CONG SAPPER CELL TOOK MINES TO BE PLACED AT THANH DONG (H), CAM THANH (V), HIEU NHON (D), COORD BT173567. WHILE THEY WERE PLACING THE MINES, 1-MINE EXPLODED W/FOLLOWING RESULTS:

DANG NHANH, AGE 19, KIA

LE LAI, AGE 20, KIA

NGUYEN XI, AGE 21, KIA

ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE NATIVES OF CAM THANH (V). THEIR REMAINS WERE TAKEN AWAY BY THEIR COMRADES. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3.

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, CENSUS GRIEVANCE RATED C/3, 252000H- VC X-62 CO MOVED FRM XUYEN THO (V) TO BT183563 & BT182555, MIXED W/GUERR OF THUAN TINH (H) & THANH NHUT (H). MSN TO PLACE MINES & HARASS TROOPS ON OPERATIONS. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON LOC & MSN, NUMEROUS RPTS OF VC MINING THIS AREA.

C. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, CG LIAISON OF DUY XUYEN (D) RATED B/2, 261120H- VC R-20 BN LOC BT068538 & BT074538. 1-CO OF THIS BN NOW SETTING AMBUSH AT BT076536, MSN TO ATK PF'S GOING TO EVAC BODIES OF THOSE KILLED IN YESTERDAY'S ATK, 2-OTHER CO'S HELD IN RESERVE. PF'S WILL MOVE THIS AFTERNOON. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON LOC, F/6 ON MSN & 2-CO'S IN RESERVE.

9. - 15. NONE

T. E. Thompson
T. E. THOMPSON
S-2 CHIEF

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #147

2. 270800H TO 280800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 280645H, BT126634, PTL APPREHENDED 2-MALE DTNES WHO WERE WATCHING MOVEMENT OF PTL. 1-W/I.D.CARD, AGE 42, 1-WO/I.D. CARD, APPROX AGE 40. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. NONE

B. DTNES- 2

C. - D. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

A. H-49 BN: MSS RPTS THIS IS NEW DESIGNATION, HOWEVER "H" IS THE COMPANY DESIGNATOR FOR T-89 SAPPER BN. S-2 1/1 CMT: GOOD POSSIBILITY THAT THIS RPT IS CORRECT.

8. - 11. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS

A. IT HAS BEEN RPTD THAT MANY OF THE FAMILY BUNKERS HAVE FALSE BOTTOMS & WALLS. COVERS FOR A TUNNEL HAVE BEEN FOUND AT EITHER END OF THE FAMILY BUNKER. ALSO SOME HOUSES HAVE FALSE WALLS. IN ONE CASE, A MARINE CRAWLED INTO THE ATTIC OF A HOUSE AND FOUND A CHUTE LEADING TO A TUNNEL LARGE ENOUGH TO HIDE 30 MEN. ALL THIS IS TAKING PLACE IN 3/1 AREA.

B. NATL POLICE RPT THAT VC ARE FORMING SUICIDE UNITS TO KIDNAP OR ASSASSINATE GVN CADRE. DIEN BAN DIACC SAYS THIS IS POSSIBLE AND THAT THERE HAVE BEEN PREVIOUS RPTS OF SUCH UNITS BEING FORMED.

13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

UNCLASSIFIED

ITEM
60-MORT ILLUM RD
.50CAL LINKED AMMO
ASSORTED SA AMMO

QUANTITY
1
80 RDS
140 RDS

REWARD
150 P'S
25 P'S
CANDY

15. NONE

R. D. Kingade
R. D. KINGADE
1ST LT, S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0175-67
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #118

2. 280800H TO 290800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 280810H, BT103624, PTL OBSRD 1-VC VIC BT102624, VC DID NOT HEED WARNING, OPENED FIRE W/SA KILLING 1-VC (CONF). VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, APPROX AGE 20-30.

(2) D-1-1, 280900H, BT104645, OP OBSRD 3-VC IN BLACK PJ'S VIC BT106-643, VC DID NOT HEED WARNING, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL, 1-VC KIA (PROB).

(3) D-1-1, 280930H, BT088603, PTL OBSRD 1-VC IN BLACK PJ'S VIC BT 088605, VC DID NOT HEED WARNING, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF), APPROX AGE 29-30.

(4) D-1-1, 280930H, BT119635 & BT115633, "D" CO CP & PTL SIMULTANEOUSLY RECD SA FIRE FRM VIC BT116634, OBSRD 3-VC FLEEING AREA. RTND FIRE W/SA & 60-MORT, 1-VC KIA (CONF), APPROX AGE 30. APPREHENDED 6-DTNES, WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) A-1-1, 281030H, BT079597, LVT'S LAYING LINE CHARGES FWD TUNNEL COMPLEX APPROX 30-METERS LONG. TUNNEL CAVED IN, SEARCH COULD NOT BE MADE.

(6) D-1-1, 281730H, BT098618, PTL APPREHENDED 2-MALE DTNES, HAVE I.D. CARDS, AGES 39 & 43. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

(7) A-1-1, 282145H, BT177574, PTL HEARD NOISES BELIEVED TO BE VC SETTING INTO AMBUSH. SET COUNTER-AMBUSH & OPENED FIRE W/SA, M-79 & CLAYMORE MINE, SEARCH OF AREA WAS INCONCLUSIVE.

(8) B-1-1, 290615H, BT125532, FLANK SECTION MOVING TO BLOCK FJS RECD 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FRM EST 2-VC VIC BT125534. RTND FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1-VC KIA (CONF), WEARING KHAKI TROUSERS & BLACK SHIRT, APPROX AGE 25. CAPTRD 1- M-26 GREN, 1-TRANSISTOR RADIO, 1-HAVERSACK W/ASSORTED CLOTHING, DOCU. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

5

1

PAGE 1 OF 2

[REDACTED]
B. DTNRS- 8

UNCLASSIFIED

C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 M-26 GREN
1 TRANSISTOR RADIO
1 HAVESACK
ASSORTED CLOTHING
ASSORTED DOCU

5. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. VILLAGE CHILDREN RETURNED THE FOLLOWING MUNITIONS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>REWARD</u>
.50CAL LINKED AMMO	60 RDS	25 P'S
ASSORTED SA AMMO	200 RDS	CANDY

15. NONE

R. D. Kingade

R. D. KINGADE
1ST LT, S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSIM #149

2. 290800H TO 300800H MAY 1967

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) B-1-1, 290930H, BT144529, APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE W/O I.D. CARD, APPROX AGE 17. DTNE WAS INSIDE STORE IN MARKET, WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) C-1-1, 291037H, AT988583, PTL RECD 10-15 RDS SA FIRE FRM EST 2-3 VC VIC AT937585, RTND FIRE W/SA & MANEUVERED, VC WITHDREW.

(3) D-1-1, 291045H, BT135624, PTL APPREHENDED 1-MALE DTNE, I. D. CARD STATES AGE 14, APPEARS OLDER, WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) D-1-1, 291110H, BT128632, PTL OBSRD 1-VC IN TREELINE VIC BT130632, OPENED FIRE W/SA & PURSUED TOWARD BEACH. OBSRD BOAT W/5-OCCUPANTS LEAVING BEACH & DETAINED S/XS. 5-DTNS HAD I.D. CARDS, AGES 30-35, WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(5) FND CP-1-1, 291715H, BT142532, COMMAND GROUP MOVING BY BOAT TO ASSEMBLY AREA FOR WITHDRAWAL FRM OPN RECD HV SA & AW FIRE FRM VIC BT145533. CALLED ARTY MSN, MANEUVERED UNITS & CONSOLIDATED POS, 2-VC KIA (CONF).

(6) A-1-1, 292000H, BT085599, PPB RECD APPROX 100-RDS SA FIRE & 2-RIFLE GRN FRM VIC BT091592, RTND FIRE W/SA, 81-MORT & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(7) D-1-1, 300700H, BT161539, LVT SECURITY FORCE OBSRD 1-VC IN BOAT W/WPN & CARTRIDGE BELT VIC BT152535, OPENED FIRE W/LVT-H6 SINKING BOAT & KILLING 1-VC (CONF). BODY & EQUIP COULD NOT BE RECOVERED.

(8) D-2-1, 300730H, BT102617, PTL OBSRD 2-VC VIC BT101616, OPENED FIRE W/SA & PURSUED. FND 1-VC IN HOUSE, HAD I.D. CARD STATING AGE 37. VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE, OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA (CONF). 4

B. DTNES. 7

C. NOXE

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

1 BOAT

5. - 7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS/LOCATIONS

A. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, HIEU NHON S-2 RATED C/3, 281630H- VC MF CO LOC BT152540 MOVED TO BT132531 AS RESULT OF AIRSTRIKE IN AREA. STR: 100 MEN, WPNS: (1)82-MORT, (1)60-MORT, (1)AA GUN, MG'S, AR'S & SA. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3 ON SIZE, POSSIBLY FLT; F/2 ON LOC, CONTACT WAS MADE AT 291715H AT COORD BT 142532.

B. HIEU NHON INTELL CENTER, PHU, 291700H- 100-VC IN BLUE UNIFORMS, WPNS: (1)82-MORT, (2)60-MORT, (1)MG, MANY AK-47'S, LOC IN THREE GROUPS: BT187567, BT186560, BT194555. APPEARED TO BE PROTECTING THANH NHUT (H). S-2 1/1 CMT: C/3, PAST INFO FROM THIS SOURCE FAIRLY RELIABLE, POSSIBLY FLT-SIZED UNIT.

C. DIEN BAN INTELL CENTER, NATL POLICE RATED C/2, 29 MAY- VC V-25 BN IN PHU-KY AREA, WILL MOVE TO CAM KIM (V) TONIGHT. S-2 1/1 CMT: F/3, NORMAL MOVEMENT OF THIS UNIT.

9. - 10. NONE

11. NEW ENEMY TACTICS

A. RECENTLY THE VC ATKD A CAC UNIT & BREACHED THE DEFENSIVE WIRE BY USING FORKED STICKS TO HOLD INDIVIDUAL STRANDS OF WIRE ABOUT 18" OFF THE GROUND PERMITTING THE VC TO CRAWL UNDER WITHOUT BECOMING ENTANGLED.

12. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. WITHIN THE DAMANG TAOR, THERE HAS BEEN A SLIGHT RISE IN THE NUMBER OF ENEMY INCIDENTS. ENEMY USE OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS CONTINUES TO INCREASE AT A HIGH RATE.

B. MORTAR ATKS HAVE BEEN INCREASING BOTH IN DURATION AND INTENSITY WITHIN 1ST MARDIV TAOR.

15. NONE

R. D. Kincaid

R. D. KINCAID
1ST LT, S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES LOG 0177-67
COPY OF 10 COPIES

INT
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

1. 1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES INTSUM #150
2. 300800H TO 310800H MAY 1967
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) D-1-1, 300930H, BT163539, AIRSTRIKE ON SUSPECTED VC POS RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING: 15-VC KIA (PROB); 31-STRUCTURES, 2-BOATS, 1-SECONDARY EXPLO.

(2) C-1-1, 301005H, BT025593, PTL RIDING LVT'S OBSRD 1-VN NEAR HOUSE & DISMOUNTED TO CHECK AREA. WHILE SEARCHING, PTL MBR DETONATED CHICOM GREN BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE DETONATED.

(3) C-1-1, 301200H, BT021596, PTL OBSRD 1-VC TO THE S, VC FAILED TO HEED WARNING GIVEN, OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 1-VC KIA (CONF), NO I.D. CARD, APPROX AGE 25.

(4) D-1-1, 301215H, BT188548, "D" CO CP RECD SA FIRE FRM VIC BT187552, RTND FIRE W/SA, LVT-H6 & ARTY MSN, VC WITHDREW.

(5) A-1-1, 301240H, BT081897, LINE CHARGES FRM LVT'S RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING: APPROX 30-METERS OF TUNNEL & 500-LBS OF RICE DEST; 2-SECONDARY EX-PLD BELIEVED TO BE 250-LB BOMB & 155MM RD.

(6) C-1-1, 301800H, BT024594, PTL OBSRD 10-VC VIC BT035591, VC FAIL-ED TO HEED WARNING GIVEN, PURSUED & OPENED FIRE W/SA & 81-MORT MSN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2-VC KIA (CONF) BY SA & 1-VC KIA (CONF) BY MORT. KIA'S WERE APPROX AGE 30-35, 1-VC KIA HAD PACK MARKS ON SHOULDERS.

(7) C-1-1, 301830H, BT025594, TKS OBSRD 2-VC IN BLACK PJ'S W/1-WFN VIC BT030596, CALLED 81-MORT MSN, 2-VC KIA (PROB).

(8) C-1-1, 310630H, BT014576, PTL OBSRD 2-VC FLEEING HOUSE, VC FAIL-ED TO HEED WARNING GIVEN. OPENED FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 2-VC KIA (CONF), BOTH WEARING BLACK PJ'S, NO I.D. CARDS, APPROX AGE 30-35.

(9) C-1-1, 310800H, AT984583, TK DETONATED MINE, APPROX 20-LB EXPLO.

A. ENEMY PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. VC KIA(CONF)/VC KIA(PROB)

6

17

UNCLASSIFIED

B. - C. NONE

D. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

500 LBS RICE
31 STRUCTURES
30 METERS TUNNEL
2 BOATS

5. - 10. NONE

11. CAPABILITIES & VULNERABILITIES

A. HAMLET ELECTIONS WILL BE HELD THROUGHOUT QUANG NAM (P) FOR THE NEXT THREE SUNDAYS. THE ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITIES TO HARASS, KIDNAP, & TERRORIZE BOTH VOTERS & CANDIDATES. IT IS ALSO VERY POSSIBLE THAT SOME AREAS WILL BE MORTARED.

12. - 13. NONE

14. OTHER

A. INCREASING REPORTS OF VC COLLECTING TAXES, BOTH AGRICULTURAL TAXES & SO-CALLED TROOP MESS FUND.

15. NONE

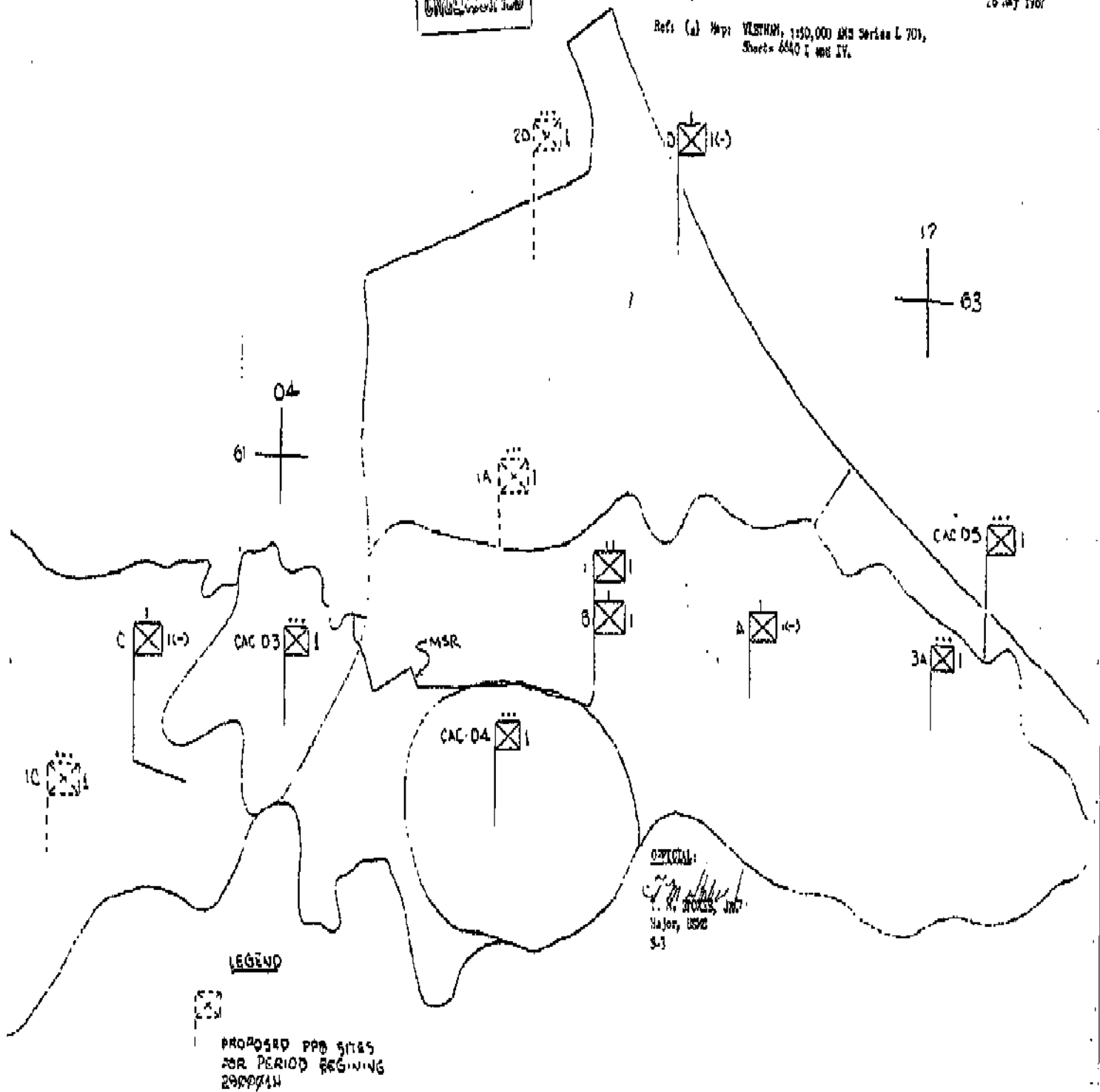
J. E. Thompson
FOR R. D. KINCADE
1ST LT, S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

Weekly Operations Overlay for period Ending 281200Z
May 1967.

1st Bn, 1st Marines
Da Nang, RVN
28 May 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L 701,
Sheet 6640 I and IV.

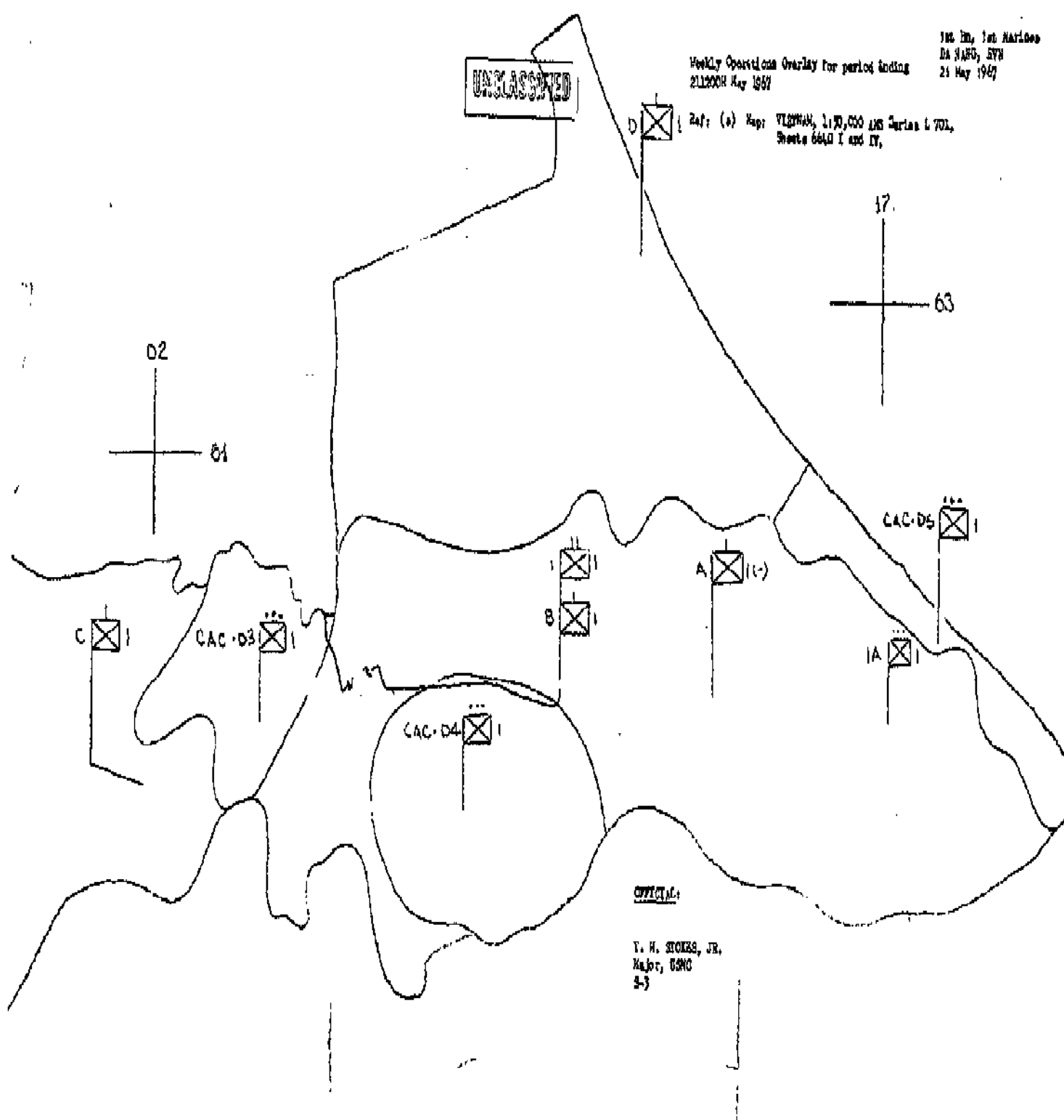


UNCLASSIFIED

Weekly Operations Overlay for period ending
211200H May 1967

1st BN, 1st Marines
DA HAFB, SVN
21 May 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series I 702,
Sheets 6640 I and IV,



OFFICIAL:

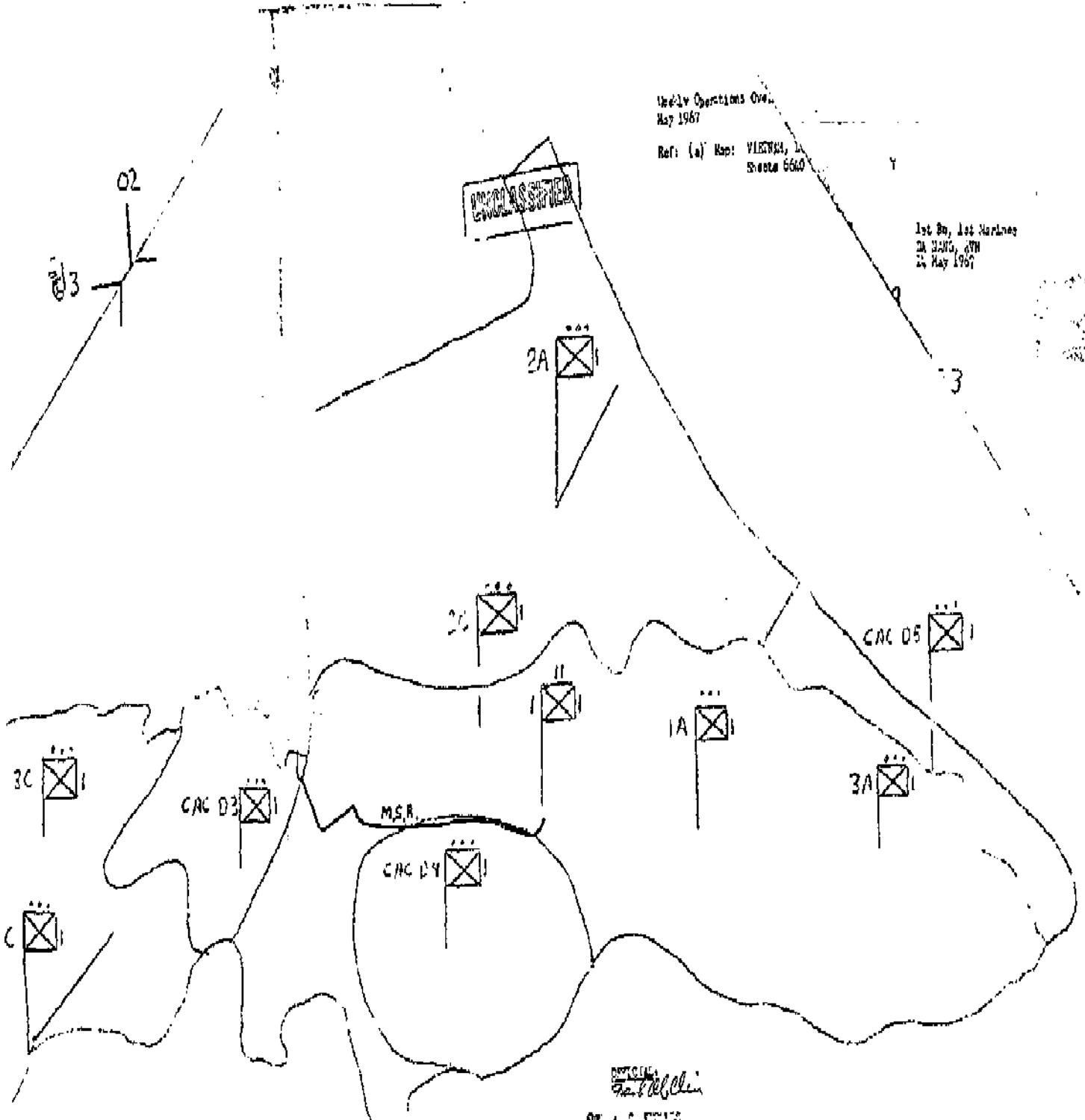
Y. H. STOKES, JR.
Major, USMC
5-3

Weekly Operations Overview
May 1967

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, D
Sheet 6640

1st Bn, 1st Marines
DA NANG, RVN
24 May 1967

UNCLASSIFIED



OFFICIAL
FOR: J. C. FORD

UNCLASSIFIED

010001H May 67

012400H May 67

TIME	SEC	TO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0024	1	010024	V1-AR: All secure
0030	2	010030	AF-AR: 13 Cgs mts
0035	3	010035	V1 all secure
0055	4	010055	V1 all secure
0100	5	010100	Conn-AR: All secure
0105	6	010105	V1 all secure
0121	7	010121	V1 all secure
0200	8	010200	V1 and Conn all secure
0215	9	010215	V1 secure
0220	10	010220	V1 on way in passed to 34 by SCARPULLA
0300	11	010300	Conn-AR: All secure
0400	12	010400	Conn-AR: All secure
0405	13	010405	AR-AR: Bravo 1 C 1 and 2 ret.
0420	14	010420	AC-AR: LP 1 ret.
0444	15	010444	AF-AR:
0500	16	010500	All secure
0525	17	010525	AB-AR: Bravo 3 B 1 ans 2 den
0530	18	010530	AD-AR: Delta 1 A ret.
0600	19	010600	Conn-A: All secure
0601	20	010601	AR-AR: Bravo 1 (-) dep
0609	21	010609	AB-AR: Bravo 3 dep
0637	22	010637	AB AR BW(-) CKPT I
0646	23	010646	BI AR DEP A CP
0700	24	010700	BY AR WEATHER REPORT
0725	25	010725	ALL SECURE
0725	26	010725	EL AR RETURNED TO A CP
0802	27	010802	ANN CONN WEATHER WEATHER
0800	28	010800	AB AR 2TIGERS AND CADRIA TO BT136624
0805	29	010805	ANN3045INFO ON OPERATION UNION
0846	30	010846	Info on Operztion UNION.
0847	31	010847	B6-A46: Info on Bravo 6
0900	32	010900	Conn-AR: All secure
0929	33	010929	AB-AR: Bravo 6 ent Ann CP
0959	34	010959	Bravo 6 entering Ann CP
1000	35	011000	A3A-B6: Cancel Bravo 3 B and 3 C at end of B L
1100	36	011100	All secure
1128	37	011128	AP-AR: 2 Tigers dep A B CP for Ann CP
1200	38	011200	Conn-AR: All secure
1300	39	011300	All secure
1325	40	011325	2 tks dep with D 1/7 for Tan My (1)
1345	41	011345	2 Tks dep with B to horseshoe.
1359	42	011359	P6 at Bravo CP
1400	43	011400	Conn-AR: All secure
1500	44	011500	Conn-AR: All secure
1600	45	011600	ALL SECURE
1601	46	011601	CIR ANN R CON. WORK ON OCEAN PART
1700	47	011700	ALL SECURE
1720	48	011720	UNTIL REP?

1ST BN/1ST MAR

JUL

MAY 1967

TAB EF

UNCLASSIFIED

OPENED (DTG)

1 May 1967

CLOSED (DTG)

1 May 1967

TIME	CT	NO	VTG	REMARKS	ACF
1725		49	011725	Tigers dep to B CP	P
1737		50	011737	A-AR: Shot pt 2.	P
1740		51	011740	Tigers at mv posn	P
1736		52	011726	Tigers arr B CP	P
1745		53	011745	Intell rot	P
1758		54	011758	AR-AR: Tigers and WLA's enroute A CP	P
1800		55	011800	All secure	P
1820		56	011820	Tigers reached A CP	P
1845		57	011845	AR-C6: Info on wounded NVN	P
1834		58	011834	Intell rot from DIEN BAN	P
1846		59	011846	A35-AR: Dep A CP	P
1948		60	011948	AR-AC: Clear H&I's for tonight	P
1852		61	011852	AR-AR: 2 tigers ret B CP	P
1900		62	011900	All secure	P
1858		63	011858	A35 ret.	P
1907		64	011907	Flare/ship available for tonight	P
1918		65	011918	H&I's to be cleared.	P
1930		66	011930	HOI AN contact with 2G VC 161578	P
1913		67	011931	Info on VC at 161578	P
1950		68	011950	C56587 temp	P
2000		69	012000	All secure	P
2013		70	012013	Info on illum	P
2021		71	012021	CD-AR: Change of time	P
2040		72	012040	Shot pt 4, 5, 6 and 3	P
2040		73	012040	CD-AR: Delta 3 A with tigers's block	P
2040		74	012040	Info on self propelled gun	P
2100		75	012100	All secure	P
2142		76	012142	AR-AR: Took 2 VC under fire	P
2210		77	012210	AR-AR: Found blood trail ck out	P
2200		78	012200	Shot pt 7.	P
2300		79	012300	All secure	P

UNCLASSIFIED

020001H Apr 67 022400H Apr 67

0020	1	020020	G-AR: Status rpt
0028	2	020028	G-AR: Charlie 3 A in posn.
0035	3	020035	V2-AR: debating.
0038	4	020038	B-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 ans 2 in posn.
0040	5	020040	CAC-AR: LP 1 dep
0046	6	020046	B-AR: Br o 2 C 1 ans 2 dep
0059	7	020059	V2-AR: In posn.
0100	8	020100	B-AR: Br vo 3 LP in posn.
0102	9	020102	Conn-AR: All secure
0115	10	020115	CAC-AR: CAC 1 B ret.
0117	11	020117	G-AR: Charlie 1 B dep
0130	12	020130	B-AR: Br vo 2 C 1 ans 2 in posn.
0135	13	020135	CAC-AR: LP 1 dep
0136	14	020136	G-AR: LP ret.
0150	15	020150	V1-AR: Ret
0200	16	020200	G-AR: Charlie 1 B in posn.
0240	17	020240	All secure
0255	18	020255	D-AR: Delta 2 C dep
0340	19	020340	CAC-AR: LP 1 ret.
0400	20	020400	B-AR: Bravo 3 A 1 ans 2 rt
0410	21	020410	All secure
0427	22	020427	CAC-AR: LP 1 dep
0430	23	020430	B-AR: Bravo 2 C land 2 ret.
0450	24	020450	V2-AR: Yankee 2 ret.
0546	25	020546	G-AR: Charlie 1 B ret.
0600	26	020600	FL-AR: Weather rpt also to Conn
0618	27	020618	Conn-A: All secure
0620	28	020620	B-AR: Bravo 2 rt
0635	29	020635	E-AR: Sick tiger.
0637	30	020637	CD-AR: Delta 2 A (-) ret.
0645	31	020645	B-AR: Five s headed for Ann CP
0655	32	020655	A-A: Delta 2 C ret.
0656	33	020656	FL-AR: Dep CP
0705	34	020705	ALO-B: Ret to H 658 Bn TAC.
0736	35	020736	AR-AR: CPL L Red come in.
0900	36	020900	FL-AR: Ret Ann CP
1000	37	021000	All secure
0940	38	020940	All secure
0930	39	020930	AR-AR: Sardies dep Pro A CP
0955	40	020955	AR-AR: Info on Col BELL's wife.
1020	41	021020	C6-ALA: Recon Air strike
1012	42	021012	AD-AR: Info on Delta 2 A.
0935	43	020935	C7A-AR: Info on 3 inch gun.
1030	44	021030	Snot rpt 2.
	45	021030	A3-AR: Ent CP with 2 tigers ans 10 pms.

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

2 May 67

2 May 67

1045	46	021045	C34-AR: Dep CP w/timers and heading for Gir CP	F
1100	47	021100	All secure	F
1204	48	021204	A3A-B6: Info between Alfa 3 A and Charlie 6.	F
1231	49	021231	CAC5-AR: Conc free	F
1300	50	021300	All secure	F
1326	51	021346	B6-3A: Conc vehicles	F
1400	52	021400	All secur	F
1442	53	021442	Spot mt 4 from Bravo 6	F
1442	54	021442	AB-AR: Bravo 2 has contact.	F
1416	55	021416	A3A-AC: Conc extension of TAOH.	F
1500	56	021500	All secure	F
1505	57	021500	5 Ambulances coming tomorrow	F
1506	58	021506	Delta resupply	F
1600	59	021600	All secure	F
1647	60	021647	AL-07: On vehicles.	F
1644	61	021644	Bravo 6 have contact.	F
1622	62	021622	A3A-D: Br vo has contact	F
1640	63	021640	AR-AR: B radio free	F
1709	64	021709	Info on VC movement	F
1634	65	021654	3A-C6: Target ar as.	F
1700	66	021700	Conn-AR: All secur	F
1732	67	021732	B6-AR: Info on sweep	F
1729	68	021729	AC-AR: TP3 for tonight	F
1740	69	021740	A3A-B6: Add info on sweep	F
1835	70	021835	B6 A3Watch: Conc people and area.	F
1845	71	021845	AE-AR: Releasing Delta boardin tigers and ret.	F
1900	72	021900	DIEN BAN-A2: Intell rpt	F
190	73	021908	A3R-AC: Intell ret	F
1920	74	021920	AB-AR: Bravo ret to B CP	F
000	75	022000	All secure	F
2006	76	022006	B6-AR: Conc man hit in head with blow	F
2015	77	022015	3A-CD6: Move Delta 2 C and den 2 hrs earlier	F
2036	78	022036	A3A-AC: Air tomorrow is approved.	F
2045	79	022045	AP-AR: B3 on tigers den for CAC D 5	F
2100	80	022100	All secure	F
2100	81	022100	Con drive planned Activities.	F
2200	82	022200	All secure	F
2200	83	022200	Bravo 3 in PPR site	F
2300	84	022300	All secure	F
2315	85	022315	Spot mt 6 from Charlie LP 1	F
2350	86	022350	A5-Con drive3: Conc req of blk force for tomorrow	F
235	87	022345	A5-C6&CAC3: Conc blk force for Con drive.	F

020000LH May 67 032400H May 67

020001H May 67

032400H May 67

0020	1	030020	CAC5-AR: CAC 5 B ret.
0013	2	020013	AC-AR: Coord made with CAC 3.
0071	3	030031	AC-AR: Dep 0515
0100	4	030100	All secure
0030	5	030030	Burm all secure
0110	6	030110	AC-AR: LP 2 dep
0105	7	030105	Conn-AR: All secure
0115	8	030115	CD-AR: Delta 1 B dep
0130	9	030130	AL-ALC: A riving at CP
0120	10	030120	VL-AR: Enterinf CP
0120	11	030120	AM-AM: bravo 2 C ret.
0130	12	030130	AC-AR: LP 2 dep
0215	13	040215	CAC-AR: LP dep
0200	14	030200	CD-AR: Delta 3 A dep
0320	15	030320	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 A ret.
0210	16	030210	AB-AR: Bravo 3 A ret.
0200	17	030200	Conn-AR: All secure
0230	18	030230	AP-Te ck off light
0220	19	030200	Bravo 3 PPB has gear
0240	20	030240	EW AR S: Special
0310	21	020310	Burm all secure
0315	22	030315	AB-AR: Bravo 1 B dep
0429	23	030429	AB-AR: Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 in psn.
0430	24	030430	CAC3-AR: LP ret.
0435	25	030435	AC-A: Status rpt
0450	26	030450	AP-AR: Bravo 2 LP ret.
0455	27	030455	Burm all secure
0510	28	030510	AC-AR: Charlie 3 A in psn.
0511	29	030511	All secure
0520	30	030539	AC-AR: Charlie 3 C in psn.
0530	31	030530	CAC5A-AR: CAC 5 A dep
0550	32	030550	CAC5-AR: CAC 5 A dep .1.
0600	33	030600	All secure
0601	34	030601	AC-AR: Status rpt
0602	35	030603	DIEN BAN LL IS OUT
0612	36	030612	CAC5-AR: Plans br 04 May
0615	37	030615	CAC5-AR: Resupply req
0620	38	030620	AD-A: Delta 2 A ret.
0621	39	030621	CAC5-AR: CAC 5 A ret.
0622	40	030622	CD-AR: Status rpt
0640	41	030640	AP-AR: Bravo 3 ret.
0640	42	030640	EW-AR: Tech rpt
0700	43	030700	All secure
0720	44	030720	AP on Arty H&I's
0702	45	030702	C-AR: Passed on pinfold on 60 cm

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

3 May 67

3 May 67

0736	46	030736	CAC 5 on WC KIA	
0800	47	030800	All secure	
0811	48	030811	Bl60 A16: Req on AM2F asap	
0819	49	030819	AC-C: Come up on tac	
0826	50	030825	Ann-BW: Spot rpt 1.	
0836	51	030836	CAC 2 A info on spot rpt	
0847	52	030847	A-BW: Spot rpt 2.	
0848	53	030848	Charlie c s rpt	
0902	54	030902	Bravo on tigers.	
0900	55	030900	All secure	
0937	56	030937	A3B-AC: Pinefold D releases Charlie units	
0950	57	300955	D8-C6: Subj R/R HAWAII	
1000	58	030950	AC-AR: Charlie 3 reloaded picking up 2 scorpions	
1030	59	031000	A2R-AC: Intell rpt	
1054	60	031035	Bravo spotted 5 to 6 WC in mangroves 128626 will ck out	
1100	61	031054	AC-AR: Charlie 2 at PPB site 005575	
1100	62	031100	All secure	
1100	63	031100	A3B-C6: Airstrike delayed	
1146	64	031146	Spot rpt 3 passed.	
1110	65	031110	AF-AR: Req confirmation of promotions. Answer	
1140	66	031140	AC-AR: One sniper tms	
1151	67	031151	BW6-AR: Req Ann 5 at BW pan 1390	
1200	68	031200	Spot rpt 4 passed.	
1201	69	031201	All secure	
1200	70	031200	A6-A5: LCPL B will go on R/R	
1235	71	031235	B6 dep for Ann CP	
1255	72	031255	Bravo 6 and Capt G at Ann CP	
1301	73	031300	All secure	
1340	74	031301	A5-AR: Dep Ann CP for BW CP	
1400	75	031340	Ann 5 at BW CP	
1500	76	031400	All secure	
1501	77	031500	All secure	
1512	78	031508	A3A-TwentyIcebergE: Req use of Junks. Roger.	
1525	79	031512	Ann 5 ep BW for Ann CP	
1556	80	031525	AR-Conn: Req any lesson learned.	
1558	81	031556	A3A-B: Send in sniper L	
1600	82	031558	Ann 5 ret passed to B.	
1700	83	031600	All secure	
1710	84	031700	All secure	
1800	85	031710	CD6-A3A: Stuff for tomorrow	
1801	86	031800	Conn-AR: All secure	
1820	87	031801	2 tks dep for B CP with B vo 6	
1829	88	031820	B-AR: Bravo 6 at B C CP	
1859	89	031829	C-AR: Charlie 2 C ret.	
1900	90	031859	C-AR: GS 0160&0259 question: clean? Ann C Clear	
1946	91	031846	CD-A7: Time changes.	
1959	92	031859	AR CD: H/I coordination	
2000	93	031900	Conn-A: All secure	
2005	94	031905	C-AR: Plans.	

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
3 May 67	3 May 67

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
3 May 67	3 May 67

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
3 May 67	3 May 67

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
3 May 67	3 May 67

1906	95	031906	B-AR: Bravo 1 dep
1920	96	031920	ABailey-CAC4: Arty clearances.
1940	97	031940	CD-AR: Delta 2 A (-) dep
1945	98	031945	AR-AG: Extend GS journal 90
1950	99	031950	RD4-Messhall: Early chow 0530 for 65
1955	100	031955	B-AR: Bravo 1 at PPB
1970	101	031970	ABailey-Arty clearances.
199	102	031959	CAC6-CAC6: Blk force psn.
2000	103	032000	All secure
20001	104	032001	B-AR: Bravo 3 LP dep
20002	105	032002	G-AR: LP 2 dep
20003	106	032007	CD-AR: Delta 1 A (-) dep
2014	107	032014	B-AR: Bravo 1 A 1 and 2 dep
2020	108	032020	G-AR: LP 2 in psn.
20205	109	032025	CD-AR: Delta 3 A dep
2040	110	032040	C-AR: Delta 2 C dep
201	111	032041	B-AR: Bravo 2 C in psn.
2042	112	032042	CAC3-AR: Cancel LP 1
2045	113	032045	CAC5-A: CAC 5 B dep 2015
2046	114	032046	B-AR: Bravo 1 A 1 and 2 in psn.
2047	115	032047	CAC4-AR: On in vnsn.
2045	116	032045	A3A-C6: Be prepared to help Contrive
2049	117	032049	C-AR: Cancel H&I's North 00 GL
2050	118	032050	D-AR: Delta 3 A ret.
2051	119	032051	G-AR: Rec flar ship
2052	120	032052	3A-C6: Tks moving to blk psn.
2058	121	032058	C6-3A: Req correct trace of blk
21	122	032100	All secure
2115	123	032115	Delta 3 A dep
2120	124	032120	CAC5-CAC6: Message on radio freq
2121	125	032121	C-AR: Cancel LP 1, Charlie 1 C and Charlie 3 A
2122	126	032122	AB6-AR: Bravo 2 C sprung scorpion
2123	127	032123	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 B dep
2118	128	032118	AB6: Conc fire mission.
211	129	032141	C-AR: Psn rpt
2140	130	032140	A3A-AG: Hold up at Charlie 2 psn.
2150	131	032150	A3A-AO: Msg on PF's
2159	132	032159	Spot rpt 6.
2203	133	032203	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 B in psn.
2210	134	032210	B-AR: Bravo 3 LP in psn.
2211	135	032211	CAC3-AR: CAC 3 B dep
2212	136	032212	VL-AR: Ready to dep
2215	137	032225	3A-C6: Aboard blk force
2220	138	032220	VL-AR: Dep
2222	139	032222	A3A-C6: Flareship at 2400
2225	140	032225	C-AR: On way again
2235	141	032235	C-AR: LP 3 dep
2236	142	032236	CAC5B-AR: On way in.
2237	143	032247	VL-AR: In psn.

F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
G
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
040001H	042400H May 67

0001	1	040001	CPL CRUISE took watch	F
0002	2	040002	Charlie 6 plans posted.	F
0009	3	040009	Perimeter all secure	F
0100	4	040100	All secure	F
0135	5	040135	B resupply	F
0200	6	040200	All secure	F
0201	7	040204	AR-AR: Info on fire mission.	F
0210	8	040210	Vurm all secure	F
0200	9	040300	All secure	F
0400	10	040400	All secure	F
0500	11	040500	All secure	F
0600	12	040600	All secure	F
0620	13	040626	Bravo 6 sardines out of fuel will tow to your CP	F
0604	14	040640	Bravo 3 Gas rpt and spot mt # 1	F
0630	15	040630	BL-A2: Weather rpt	F
0700	16	040700	All secure	F
0703	17	040703	BL-AR: Dep CP	F
0704	18	040704	AR-AR: Sweep force dep Ann B.	F
0727	19	040724	AB-AR: Psn rpt	F
0730	20	040730	AR-CD, CAC3&AC: Conc Catholic chaplin	F
074	21	040754	Charlie 3nroute to C CP	F
0755	22	040755	BL-AR: Ret To Ann CP	F
0800	23	040800	All secure	F
0855	24	040855	Spot rpt 2.	F
0900	25	040900	All secure	F
0910	26	040910	A-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0920	27	040928	AR-AR: Psn rpt	F
0940	28	040940	A3A-B6: Conc dmnings sardines.	F
1000	29	041000	A3A-CE: Conc reactionary force.	F
1011	30	041021	AR-AR: Psn rpt	F
1025	31	041024	A3A-CD6: Conversation.	F
1030	32	041032	CAC4- AR: ckt.1.	F
1035	33	041035	DL-AR: Enroute to holding psn.	F
1039	34	041039	VL-AR: Dep to pick up Cadre.	F
1050	35	041050	AC A3A: Info on snipers.	F
1055	36	041055	CD-AP: Delta 3 B unit spotted 1 male WIA 20 yrs old	F
1100	37	041100	All secure	F
1112	38	041112	CAC4- unit to block	F
1115	39	041115	26 VC 122602	F
1109	40	0401109	Ay-AR: Setting block	F
120	41	041120	Bravo psn rpt	F
125	42	041125	CAC6-CAC5: Send search lights back	F
126	43	041126	CAC 4 A in psn.	F
137	44	041137	Annpu: Spot rpt 3.	F
143	45	041143	A3A-A16: On blk psn.	F
201	46	041201	Yankee at blk psn.	F
222	47	041222	A3A-CD: Air cancelled.	F
219	48	041219	A3A CD: Req clearance for Delta 3.	F
226	49	041226	CAC4A-AR: Picked up 1 VCS no ID	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
4 May 67	4 May 67

1237	509	041237	A3B-D2: Rec clearance for 81 mission	F
1239	51	041239	AR-AR: Back at CP	F
1248	52	041248	CAC4A-AR: Dep blk nsn.	F
1249	53	041249	ED-AR: 1 sh rt rd 200 m from our psn.	F
1259	54	041259	AY-AR: Returning hndl chow for 40 people	F
1310	55	041310	CD3-AR: Commenced sweep	F
1315	56	041315	CAC3-A3A: Do your mnd us. Neg.	F
1316	57	041316	AR-AR: Brvin g ack Bravo 1 when tigers arrive,	F
1320	58	041320	AT-AR: Sardines den B CP for Arn CP	F
1327	59	041327	CAC 5 blk force ret.	F
1330	60	041330	Spot mt 4.	F
1331	61	041330	VL-AR: Rec Ann CP	F
1340	62	041341	CD3-AR: Stuck tiger.	F
1350	63	041350	A3A-CD1: Boarded sardines for CD CP	F
1359	64	041350	ORHotel-A: PF will pass thier nsn in 05	F
1400	65	041400	All secure ans password and color code	F
1412	66	041422	CD-AR: Send mhb to 082584 1 female wounded.	F
1448	67	041448	D3-AR: Ready to sweep	F
1450	68	041450	A-ARW: Spot mt 5.	F
1457	69	041457	2 tks den to Cir CP	F
1505	70	041505	Bravo 1 unit ret.	F
1506	71	041506	CAC 5 Isherwood den CAC 5 CP	F
1510	72	041530	CAC 3 A will set in blk for C	F
1519	73	041519	CAC-A3A: On tigers.	F
1516	74	041616	CD3-A3A: Completed sweep	F
1515	75	041615	All secure	F
1515	76	041515	FM-Crowcut: New team 2nd freq 57.10	F
1700	77	041700	AR-Fwd: CPL M & CPL B warrants will be here tonight	F
1705	78	041705	AC-AR: Ch of plans.	F
1706	79	041706	All secure	F
1737	80	041737	CD3-AR: Info on sweep at TAN KY	F
1800	81	041800	All secure	F
1808	82	041808	AC-AR: Add plans for 4 May	F
1812	83	041812	AC-A3: Short 81 rd 6 MIA, 1 KIA	F
1814	84	041814	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 B den	F
1816	85	041816	AC-AR: 6 medevac 3 emergency, 1 KIA	F
1815	86	041816	AC6-AR: Spot pt	F
1825	87	041825	CAC3-AR: Ch in time	F
1827	88	041827	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 B cknt1.	F
1826	89	041826	CAC3-AR: Rec to cancel our LP's	F
1848	90	041848	AR-AR: Bravo 2 PPS dep	F
1848	91	041948	AR-Contrive: Will have a PPS site.	F
1900	92	041900	Conn-A3: All secure	F
1904	93	041904	AB1-B5: Ck man F 6856	F
1915	94	041915	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 B ckpt.2.	F
1926	95	041916	AC-AR: Charlie 2 B ret.	F
1930	96	041930	AC-AR: Rd landed 10-59 m fr tube Azimuth 0993 milis	F
1934	97	041934	CD-AR: Delta 1 A den	F
1945	98	041945	CAC4-AR: CAC 4 B ckpt.3.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)	CLOSED (DTG)
4 Ma 1967	4 May 1967

Time	Ref	Message
1949	09	041949 CD3-AR: Delta 3 A dep
1954	100	041954 Delta 2 A and Delta 2 B den
1955	101	041955 Bravo 3 LP dep
2000	102	042000 Conn-AR: All secure
2000	103	042000 Perimeter all secure
2007	104	041007 AC-AR: LP 1 dep
2010	105	041010 AC-AR: LP 2 dep
2011	106	042011 Blade-A: Conc short 81 rd.
2016	107	042016 Bt-AR: req cont tk
2017	108	402017 CAC 4 E ret.
2025	109	042025 B13-Bd3: A Co will launch 0700, ETA Noi AN 0730
2025	110	042024 A6-A5R: Be prepared w/stks 05 May
2025	111	042025 AG-AR: LP 1 ans 2 in psn.
2026	112	042026 2026 AR-CAC4: In blk psn.
2048	13	042048 A2A-CACD5: Intell rmt
2101	114	042100 All secur
2102	115	042102 CAC5-A: Dep IP
2103	116	042103 CD3-A: Delta 3 B dep
2104	117	042104 B-AF: Bravo 2 PPE site set in.
2105	118	042105 CAC4-AR: CAC 4 C in psn.
2108	119	042108 C6-A7: Charlie 6 req engr tmroad not open 5 May
2115	120	042115 AB-A: Bravo 3 A 1 and 2 dep
2147	121	042147 AB-AR: Bravo 1 C 1 and 2 in psn.
2155	122	042155 Perimeter all secur
2200	123	042200 All secur
2200	124	042224 V1-AR: Dep CP
2212	125	042242 AB-AR: Bravo 1 C 1 and 2 in psn.
2212	126	042245 AB-AR: Bravo 2 A 1 and 2 in psn.
2250	127	042250 Perimeter all secur
2254	128	042254 V1-AR: In psn.
2259	129	042259 CAC 3 LP 1 in psn.
2300	130	042300 All secure
2305	131	042300 AE-AR: Bravo 2 LP ret.
2314	132	042314 P6-AR: Cancel Bravo 2 C.
2325	133	042335 AC-AR: LP 2 ret.
2400	134	032400 Conn-A: All secure

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

1050001H May

1052400H May 67

0100	1	050100	All secure
0200	2	050200	All secure
0230	3	050230	AC-AR: Status rpt
0400	4	050400	All secure
0400	5	050400	Perimeter all secure
0455	6	050455	AR-AR: Bravo 3 (-) dep
0420	7	050420	Bravo 1 LP ret.
0600	8	050600	Comm-AR: All secure
0500	9	050500	CAC5-AR: Plans.
0506	10	050506	CD-AR: ret.
0506	11	050605	AC-A: Charlie 1 dep
0600	12	050606	AR- Bravo 2 dep
0600	13	050600	Comm-AR: All secure
0552	14	050552	AR-AR: Bravo 1 dep
0558	15	050558	RM-Ann: Weather rpt
0614	16	050614	AC- Charlie 2 B with Tigers dep
0625	17	050625	CD-AR: Delta 3 A and 3 B ret.
0626	18	050626	AR-AR: Bravo 3 (-) ckpt 2.
0731	19	050731	Charlie 6 dep
0756	20	050756	CD-A: began sweep
0757	21	050757	Bravo 2 (-) enroute to A 6-
0852	22	050852	BL-AR: Den CP
0916	23	050916	Comm-AR: All secure
0924	24	050924	AR-Comm: Weather rpt
0945	25	050945	Comm-A: Password for 6 May
0905	26	050905	AR-AR: Info on SSGT FLOYD
0800	27	050808	Comm AR all sec.
0800	28	050810	AB AR BL(*) Assume command of island pos
0359	29	050859	Y Provisional dep Acp
0900	30	050900	Comm AR all sec.
0920	31	050920	AB2 AB8 Resupply to island pos
0923	32	050923	Y Provisional at pos
0925	33	050925	CD AR enrt to Acp
1000	34	051000	All Sec.
0956	34	050956	Ac AR 5 women 4 children result of sweep
0955	35	050955	Gd3 AR Destroyed Duds
0950	36	050950	BW AR Info on freq for Calutta "E"
0948	36	050948	CD AR arrived at acp
0947	38	050947	AC AR nearing sweep
1007	39	051007	B3 AR 2 cas. rep
1025	41	051025	AC AR info on sweep, picked up people
1040	42	051040	Spot reps 1&2
1000	43	051040	AC AR sweep complete
1100	44	051100	Comm AR All secure
1105	45	051105	A3A AC Info on 30 vc spotted by AO

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

5 May 67

5 May 67

1110	46	051110	AB-AR: Dep for TAN RV	
1115	47	051115	S2-S3: Intell rpt	F
1137	48	041137	AC-AR: Tret to AC CP	F
1141	49	041141	CD3-AR: Tks our psn will ret to Ann CP asap	F
1150	50	041150	BL-AR: Relieved CD 3 looking for 2 dead bombs.	F
1205	51	041205	CD3-AR: Secu ing from net.	F
1235	52	051235	A3-AR: Moving to HOI AN, req all available transportation	F
1258	53	041258	Tiger 4 dep	
1300	54	041300	All secure	F
1259	55	041259	BL-AR: Psn 083592	F
1335	56	041330	A10-B6: Missing PRC 25	F
1337	57	051335	A12-AR: FAC and 2 tigers at our psn.	F
1345	58	051337	CT-AR: On frieddlies Neg.	F
1355	59	051345	Delta in CP ok out of net.	F
1350	60	051355	Password and color code 6 May 67	F
1351	61	051350	Delta 6 at his CP	F
1359	62	051351	Ann5-AR: Dep CP for HOI AN.	F
1358	63	051359	Ann 5 have trucks slow down going through HOI AN.	F
1420	64	051358	Tiger 4 A kopt.1.	F
1440	65	051430	Spot mt # 3.	F
1441	66	051440	Bl fd 1 500 lb bomb, could not blow	F
1445	67	051441	Alfa ent Ann CP	F
1421	68	051435	B6-A10: Conc PRC # 859	F
1450	69	051421	AR-AR: Req C ² are on resupply today	F
1500	70	051450	A3A-B1: Engr w/demo coming out. Send Tigers this psn	F
1600	71	051500	All secure	F
1620	72	051600	All secure	F
1635	73	051610	BL-AR: Blew 500 lb bomb now returning.	F
1700	74	051620	BL-AR: Sardines never reached us	F
1720	75	051635	TH-A: Tiger 4 A kopt 5.	F
1731	76	051700	Conn-A: All secure	F
1800	77	051720	AR-AR: MATT & WVATT coming out on resupply	F
1810	78	051731	A52-BW52B: 'n receiving no signal	F
1814	79	051800	All secure	F
1825	80	051810	Tk with B 1 pulling sick tk back called 3/1 for support	F
1904	81	051814	B6-A: On resupply	F
1904	82	051825	Bravo 1 enroute Bravo CP	F
1904	83	051904	All secure	F
2000	84	051849	Bravo 1 ret to B CP	F
2027	85	052000	All secure	F
2010	86	052027	Kesshall 20 men at 2100 B notified to have billeting.	F
2024	87	052010	A3A-B6: On ran ers.	F
2037	88	052034	A3A-B6: On rangers psn.	F
2040	89	052037	A-C4C: Clearance for Contrie.	F
2030	90	052040	A-C6: On fires for Contrie.	F
2058	91	052030	D4-Ann: ITT rpt	F
2059	92	052058	BW-3A: On tks status	F
2100	93	052059	Tiger 4 dep	F
2127	94	052100	All secure	F
	95	042127	Ay-A: Dep Ann CP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

5 May 67 5 May 67

TIME		SER.NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
2142		96	052142	AL-AY6: Info on reaction sqd	F
2145		97	052145	Stuck tigers ret to A CP, 2 dep for Cir CP	F
2147		98	052146	AY-A: Passed road and headed for TRIEM TRUNG (2) Req illum 1000 meters west.	F
2150		99	052150	B6-A3A: On radio	F
2154		100	052154	Yankee 6 on illum	F
2210		101	052210	A3A-AV: 20 more minutes on illum	F
2214		102	052214	V6-A: Psn rpt	F
2216		103	052216	GL6-A16: On sick man	F
2222		104	052222	Yankee on way back	F
		105	052225	3/2 tks remaining here tonight	F
2231		106	052231	Yankee ret.	F
2245		107	052245	Spot pt 4.	F
2258		108	052258	A-Conn: At 2400 & back to Bn Primary freq	F
2301		109	052301	Tie -A: ON tower	F
2300		110	052300	All secur	F

UNCLASSIFIED

060001H May 062400H May 67

TIME		SER.NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
0100		1	060100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0200		2	060200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0300		3	060300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0259		4	060259	Yankee i enroute to Ann CP passed to Cmd Gd	F
0400		5	060400	Conn-A: All secure	F
0410		6	060410	TB-A: LP 1 ret	F
0414		7	060414	C-A: Charlie 3 A and LP 1 ret.	F
0430		8	060430	C-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0500		9	060500	Conn-A: All secure	F
0510		10	060510	B-A: Bravo 1 B 1 and 2 ret.	F
0530		11	060530	T-A: Bravo 3 C dep	F
0600		12	060600	FWA: Weather rpt	F
0625		13	060625	B-A: Bravo 3 C ckpt.1., Bravo 2 C dep	F
0659		14	060659	BL-A: Began sweep	F
0700		15	060700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0730		16	060730	B-A: Plans for 7 May	F
0755		17	060755	CAC1-A: Plans for 7 May	F
0800		18	060800	Conn-A: All secure	F
0845		19	060845	Ann 6 dep for BW	F
0846		20	060846	3B-CG?; Dela notified fo Bald Eagle	F
0900		21	060900	S2-S3: Intell rpt	F
0900		22	060900	Conn-A: All secure	F
0906		23	060906	P3 notified Delta on Bald Eagle status	F
0926		24	060926	AB-A: 2 sardines den for A CP	F
0931		25	060931	A6-A: Arr at BW CP 05 ago	F
1000		26	061000	Conn-A: All secure	F
1015		27	061015	A3A- Info on 2 tigers.	F
1035		28	061035	Tig 4-A: Tiger 4 ckpt.3.	F
1050		29	061050	2 LVT'S den for Bravo	F
1045		30	061045	Tig 2-A: Tiger 3 Ackn .2.	F
1055		31	061055	Conn-A: All secure	F
1058		32	061058	Tig 4-A: Cpt.4.	F
1123		33	061123	AB-A: Bravo 1 C ret.	F
1120		34	061123	CAC-A: CAC 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1129		35	061129	2 intellrpts	F
1200		36	061200	A6-AC: Req to secure from net 05	F
1201		37	061201	Conn-A: All secure	F
1216		38	061216	AC-A: TPQ 10 suggestions.	F
1223		39	061223	Tiger 3 A ckpt.4.	F
1225		40	061225	AB-A: Sardines with Skyking 6 enroute Ann CP	F
1240		41	061240	2 tks den for Bravo Tiger 3 A ret.	F
1245		42	061245	Bravo 1 C ret.	F
1300		43	061300	All secure	F
1307		44	061307	ASTig 3,4,5: Ch to Tigre freq	F
1320		45	061320	Ann 6 dep BW enroute to Ann CP	F
1347		46	061347	A28-CoP&C: Req send PW sg in for May	F
1350		47	061350	A-AB: Conc Snipe's LCPL C & CLPL F's gear	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

6 May 67

CLOSED (DTG)

6 May 67

TIME	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT
1400		48	061400	Ann 6 ret Ann CP passed to H'	F
1400		49	061400	All secure	F
1400		50	061400	A-Contrive: Clarence req for TPQ 10 for 7 May	F
1428		51	061428	Contrive-A: TPQ 10 clearance is not approved.	F
1445		52	061445	S2-S3* Intell rpt	F
1500		53	061500	All secure	F
1530		54	061530	B28-A28: All radio's FM'd this date	F
1535		55	061535	LVT's dep-to get TP Alfa 3 dep for island, A2 for sandlines	F
1554		56	061554	AA-A: Alfa 2 A arr Ann A CP	F
1604		5	061504	All secure	F
1602		58	061603	VP-A: Enroute Ann CP	F
1615		59	061602	G28-A28: Radios FM'd this date	F
1620		60	061615	Charlie 3 A dep	F
1625		61	061620	VP-A: Ret Ann CP securing from net.	F
1630		62	061625	Charlie 3 A ckt.1.	F
1645		63	061630	AB-A: Blk force secured.	F
1655		64	061647	Charlie 3 A ckt.3.	F
1700		65	061655	AB-A: B2 relieved by Alfa	F
1732		66	061700	All secure	F
1747		67	061732	Alf: 6 den Ann CP for Alf CP	F
1800		68	061747	All secure	F
1805		69	061800	Alfa 6 arrived Alfa CP	F
1812		70	061805	A35-A: Dep A CP	F
1827		71	061802	G6-A: Info on AO	F
1843		72	061827	A35-A: Ret to A CP	F
1859		73	061843	G6-A: Info on M4 and troops	F
1900		74	061839	A35-B6: Info on spotlight	F
1906		75	061856	AS-A: Dep Ann CP	F
1926		76	061900	All secure	F
1936		77	061906	AS-A: Info on counter part and moving.	F
1942		78	061926	A-AG: Info on Con rive.	F
2000		79	061936	A-Conn: Info on M 16 stoppages.	F
2015		80	061942	AS-A: Split up in 2 units, 1st unit moving out	F
2020		81	062000	All secure	F
2022		82	061959	AB-A: Sardines and 2 tigers arrived.	F
2025		83	061955	AB-A: Info on M 16 stoppages.	F
2030		84	062022	AS-A: Ret.	F
2045		85	062015	2/1-1 /Y: Planned activities	F
2100		86	060220	T3-A: Ren on illum over our CP	F
2116		87	062016	HEI's for tonight	F
2145		88	062045	Perimeter all secure	F
2200		89	062100	All secure	F
2221		90	062200	All secure	F
2321		93	062321	Al and 2 dep bsn.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

070001H May 67 072400H May 67

0025	1	070025	AB-A: Assembly for 7 May	F
0100	2	070100	Comm-A: All secure	F
0200	3	070200	Comm-A: All secure	F
0300	4	070300	Comm-A: All secure	F
0345	5	070345	AC-A: LP 1 ret.	F
0346	6	070346	AA-A: LP 2 and 3 ret.	F
0350	7	070350	AA-A: Alfa 3 A ret.	F
0401	8	070401	Yankee 2 ret.	F
0405	9	070405	AC-A: Charlie 3 "dep	F
0435	10	070435	AC-A: Charlie 3 A in psn.	F
0410	11	070410	AB-A: Bravo 1 LP ret.	F
0501	12	070501	AR-A: Bravo 3 B 1 ans 2 ret.	F
0555	13	070555	T3-A: T3 LP 1 ret.	F
0600	14	070600	RL-A: Weather rpt	F
0605	15	070605	RL-A: Comm minesweep	F
0610	16	070610	Comm-A: All secure	F
0620	17	070620	T4-A: Tiger 4 B ret.	F
0628	18	070628	T4-A: Plans for 8 May	F
0636	19	070636	AR-A: Bravo 2 B dep	F
0654	20	070654	BL-A: Ret to CP	F
0700	21	070700	All secure	F
0745	22	070745	Charlie 2 C dep CP	F
0800	23	070800	All secure	F
0830	24	070830	Bravo 1 B dep	F
0833	25	070833	Charlie 2 C cknt.1.	F
0840	26	070840	P-A: 2 sardines dep this CP for Arn	F
0845	27	070845	Bravo 1 B cknt.1	F
0900	28	070900	All secure	F
0920	29	070920	Shot pt 1.	F
0920	30	070920	AA6-A3A: PF patrol in same area A3P will reroute	F
0959	31	070959	All secure	F
1007	32	071007	Bravo 2 B ret.	F
1022	33	071010	A2-Comm: Weather rpt	F
1025	34	071025	C Co plans for 8 May	F
1050	35	071050	AA&B-A: Alfa 2 A cknt.3, Bravo 1 B cknt.3.	F
1157	36	071156	3P-A2C: M-16 stoppages C-27	F
	37	071100	All secure	F
	38	071100	C Co 5 plans.	F
	39	071145	Bravo 1 B cknt.4.	F
	40	071200	Alfa 2 A ret, alfa 3 A den	F
	41	071210	3A-Contrive: Location of Echo	F
	42	071231	C Sick tiger repaired now on the move,	F
	43	071300	All secure	F
	44	071350	A3P-B6: Info on sardines	F
	45	071413	A3B-AP: Info on working unit	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)
7 May 67CLOSED (DTG)
7 May 67

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT.
1412			46	071412	AB-A: Br vo 6 ent Ann CP	F
1400			47	071400	All secure	F
1352			48	071352	AB-A: Bravo 6 dbn for Ann CP	F
1500			49	071500	All secure	F
1515			50	071515	Tig4-A: Tiger 4 Acknt.2.	F
152			51	071524	Alfa 3 Acknt.3.	F
1552			52	071552	T4-A: Redcap	F
1600			53	071600	All secure	F
1605			54	071605	AC-A: Tiger ch made	F
1617			55	071617	AA-A: All Co's ch to Bn secondary	F
163			56	071536	3B-A6: Br vo units working north	F
1734			57	071534	AC-A: Charlie 2 C dnt.2.	F
1700			58	071700	All secure	F
1732			59	071732	B3-B46: Notified fo 3 Vn children at C'C 3 wounded.	F
1735			60	071735	T5A-cknt.1.	F
1745			61	071745	Tks-A: 2 tks and 3 LVTs dep for Br vo	F
1747			62	071747	E-Blade: Spot rpt 2.	F
1754			63	071754	T3A ret.	F
1801			64	071801	Tiger 5 A ret.	F
1800			65	071800	All secure	F
1813		66868	66	071813	Shot pt 3 and 4.	F
1820			68	071620	AA-A: Alfa 2 Bck t.4.	F
1835			69	071835	Ann6-BM6: Info conver ation.	F
1830			70	071830	AB-A: Br vo 6 dep CP	F
1832			71	071832	Tiger4-A: Test firing for 05 minutes.	F
1835			72	071835	AA-A: Alfa 2 B ret.	F
1845			73	071845	AB-A: Br vo 3 has not dep	F
1900			74	071900	Co n-A: All secure	F
1903			75	071903	AB-A: Br vo 3 dep	F
1913			76	071913	A-A,B,C: Intelligence rpt	F
1930			77	071930	A-T3,T5: Reg clearance for H&I's	F
1917			78	071917	Ann3-A,B,C: Concernin tiger plt	F
1925			79	071925	A-AA: Re: H&I clearance.	F
1930			80	071930	AA-A: H&I clear req wire team 1937	F
1938			81	071937	T3-A: H&I's clear	F
2000			82	072000	All secure	F
2003			83	072003	AC6-A: Ren AG and interpreter. Hold off	F
2020			84	072020	A-C: Echo work	F
2038			85	072038	B6-A3: Additionl plans 8 May	F
2055			86	072055	34-Bd: Perimete secure spot light out for 30 minutes	F
2100			87	072100	All secure	F
2200			88	072200	Burm all secure	F
2135			89	072135	Ann-Contrive/ Coordination.	F
2124			90	072124	37-Bd: Resupply req/	F
2135			91	072135	A-AC: Work coordinated with Contrive	F
2200			92	072200	All secure	F
2206			93	072206	B6-A: Artv r' landed 150 m from Br vo 3 A unit	F
2225			94	072225	A4-B6: Cancelled H&I # 6	F
2233			95	072233	All secure	F
2300			6	072300	All secur	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

080001H May 67

082400H May 67

TIME		IN	OUT	SER.NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT.
0010				1	080010	B-A: Bravo 2 Cdn, Bravo 3A and 1 C ret.	F
0015				2	080015	C-A: Charlie 3 B in psn.	F
0025				3	080025	Tig-A: Tiger 3 B ret.	F
0047				4	080047	A-A: Alfa 3 C ret.	F
0050				5	080050	B-A: Bravo 2 C in psn.	F
0050				6	080055	B-A: Bravo 2 LP dep	F
0056				7	080056	C-A: LP 1 ret, LP 2 dep	F
0058				8	080058	A-A: Alfa 1 B and 1 and 2 ret.	F
0000				9	080100	Conn-A: All secure	F
0107				10	080101	A-A: LP 3 dep	F
0111				11	080105	B-A: Bravo 3 C dep	F
0115				12	080115	C-A: LP 2 in psn.	F
0122				13	080122	VI-A: Secured Br vo 2 LP in psn.	F
0124				14	080125	Tig-A: Tig 4 B ret.	F
0155				15	080155	B-A: Bravo 3 C in psn.	F
0200				160	080200	Conn-A: All secure	F
0220				17	080220	A-A: Alfa 2 C ret.	F
0230				180	080230	Tig3-A: LP 1 dep	F
0300				19	080300	Conn-A: All secure	F
0301				20	080301	Tig4-A: LP 1 dep	F
0305				21	080305	B-A: Bravo 2 C in psn.	F
0327				22	080327	B-A: Bravo 2 LP ret.	F
0328				23	080328	A-A: LP 2 ret.	F
0345				24	080345	B-A: Br vo 2 C ret.	F
0400				25	080400	All secure	F
0500				26	080500	All secure	F
0600				27	080445	Tiger5 A ckot.3.	F
0700				28	080540	Tiger 5 A ckot.3.	F
0800				29	080600	All secure and Tig 5 A ckpt.4.	F
0612				30	080612	EW-Conn: Weather rpt	F
0644				31	080644	PL-A: Commencing mine sweep	F
0643				32	080643	Br vo 2 (-) ckot.1.	F
0659				33	080659	AA-A: Alfa 1 C ckot.1.	F
0700				34	080700	Conn-A: All secure	F
0702				35	080702	Bravo 1 Dep	F
0745				36	080745	A-Cir: On B in your TAOR	F
0719				37	080719	Bearlake ret.	F
0707				38	080707	A3B-G: 2/1 has contact 9961	F
0741				39	080741	Bravo 2 (-) spotted 2 VC in pursuit	F
0800				40	080800	All secure	F
0825				41	080825	Spot nt 1.	F
0830				42	080830	A2-A: 4 sardines dep for resupply	F
0835				43	080835	RM2-A2: Rec ret of all 0231/0239 personnel asap	F
0900				44	080900	All secure	F
0910				45	080910	+3-Army Adv reached CP	F
0901				46	080901	AA6-A: Dep A CP for AA CP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

8 May 1967

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT.
IN	OUT				
0930		47	080930	CAC4-A: CAC 4 at check point 1.	F
0950		48	080950	AA-A: 2 AmTracs enroute to A1C site.	F
1000		49	081000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1001		50	081001	AA-A: 2 AmTracs and A1A dep for PPB.	F
1020		51	081020	AA-A: Spot report #2.	F
1024		52	081024	AB-A: Bravo 2 check point 3.	F
1100		53	081100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1110		54	081110	CAC 4 spot report #3.	F
1115		55	081115	AA-A: A2A check point 5.	F
1115		56	081155	A2A-Conn: Alfa's radio free.	F
1215		57	081200	3A-A6: Pick up all detainees in area of A1A.	F
1215		58	081215	Tanks dep for 3/1 to pick up flame tank.	F
1220		59	081200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1225		60	081225	Alfa-A: A2A returned.	F
1228		61	081228	AA-A: A1 picked up 26 detainees.	F
1235		62	081235	Alfa 6 departed for Ann Alfa CP.	F
1307		63	081207	Casualty reports for Alfa 1.	F
1321		64	081321	3P-LVT: sent 4 more tracks to Alfa 1.	F
1325		65	081325	A3A-AA: On PP at bridge.	F
1327		66	081307	IE-A: On coast guard cutter.	F
1327		67	081327	AS-A: At CAC 5.	F
1345		68	081345	A-3: Spot report #4.	F
1330		69	081339	Spot report #5.	F
1336		70	081336	A-A5: Pick up all civilians at CA LAU (2).	F
1355		71	081355	A3-B6: CAC 6 send man to this CP.	F
1400		72	081400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1515		73	081500	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1545		74	081545	Contrive-A: No troops shooting.	F
1600		75	081600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1601		76	081601	AS-A: Departed CAC 5 for Ann CP.	F
1630		77	081630	AC-A: Spot reports 7, 8 and 9.	F
1625		78	081625	AS-A: Returned to Ann CP.	F
1637		79	081637	Spot report #6.	F
1700		80	081700	Conn A: All secure.	F
1720		81	081720	AA-A: 47 women and 42 children passed to S-3.	F
1730		82	081730	S-2-S-3: Intelligence report #4.	F
1740		83	081740	A A-A: A1 back in PPB.	F
1752		84	081752	AA-A: B1 den B cp for PPB.	F
1800		85	081800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1825		86	081825	AP-A: B1 at PPB	F
1826		87	081826	CAC3-A: CAC3A check point 4.	F
1850		88	081850	A1C in position.	F
2000		89	082000	1910 Cir4-A: Conversation.	F
1910		90	081910	3A AA: Flame tank.	F
1850		91	081850	A2-BU3: concerning operation.	F
2002		92	082008	AC-A: Plans for 8 May.	F
2020		93	082020	Intelligence report.	F
2045		94	082045	LVT-B3: 3 tracks in park and ready to move out.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

8 May 67

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT.
IN	OUT				
2046		95	082046	Alpha units alerted and reviewed plans to move on order also Co D and BW notified.	F
2040		96	082040	BN3-A3: Concerning operation south of river.	F
2045		97	082045	A2-A6: Move A2C back to CP to reinforce.	F
2110		A3-34	082110	A3-34: Reaction Freq and fire 4 point illum at alert.	F
2115		98	082115	Contrive3-A3: Unable to get all info to 1/7 will get to them in the morning.	F
2100		99	032100	CAC5-A: cancel H2I's north of 1859.	F
2125		100	082125	Cancel 81 H2I's 2 and 4 and Arty 5 and 6.	F
		101	032131	B7-B8: Resupply.	F
2140		102	082140	A-AB: route of patrol, route of CAC 5 patrol.	F
2205		103	082205	3A-34: Concerning employment of ONTOS.	F
2215		104	082215	C6-A: concerning ONTOS.	F
2220		105	082220	AB-A: Cancel B2C 09 Map.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

090001H May 67

092400H May 67

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT.
0006			1	090006	AB-A: Cancel H-I's.	F
0017			2	090017	AA-A: A3B returning.	F
0025			3	090025	A-F6: H-I's to be cleared.	F
0059			4	090059	Ontos-23: Info on VC contact.	F
0100			5	090100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0100			6	090100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0137			7	090137	AA-A: A1 in new PFB.	F
0140			8	090140	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0150			9	090150	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0150			10	090150	BA-A: Weather report.	F
0159			11	090159	T3-T4: Reg waterbull refill today.	F
0200			12	090200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0200			13	090200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0257			14	090257	AB-A: 2 sardines for resupply departed.	F
0300			15	090300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1000			16	091000	Conn-A: All secure.	F
10100			17	091010	Tanks and sqd departed for recon.	F
1010			18	091010	AFailey-T3: Reg perment def fires.9	F
1030			19	091030	A3A-A6: Be here by 1500.	F
1100			20	091100	TF3 strike.	F
1114			21	091114	S2-S3: Intelligence report.	F
1125			22	091125	AA-A: A6 enroute to Alfa CP.	F
1130			23	091130	3A-A6: Info on spot report.	F
1133			24	091133	C6-A: Dep for 10 Mar.	F
1143			25	091143	AB-A: Dep for A CP.	F
1145			26	091145	AA-A: A6 in A CP.	F
1157			27	091157	Spot report for yesterday.	F
1200			28	091200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1200			29	091200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1240			30	091240	3A-AC: A units for you.	F
1245			31	091245	C6-A: Sending 2 men.	F
1254			32	091254	A6 enroute to Ann CP.	F
1310			33	091310	CAC6 enroute to Ann CP.	F
1316			34	091316	33-36: FO school.	F
1300			35	091300	S2-S3: Intelligence report.	F
1301			36	091301	Spot report #2.	F
1310			37	091310	C6-A3: Activities on 9 May	F
1314			38	091314	AB-A: Info on sick tank.	F
1320			39	091320	AB-A: Dep for B CP.	F
1322			40	091322	33-AA: Info on smoke round.	F
1326			41	091326	A-AA: ARVN planned activities.	F
1355			42	091355	S2-S3: Intel report.	F
1417			43	091410	A-300: New freq.	F
1439			44	091439	A-A: A2A check point 2.	F
1440			45	091440	R-Arn:R6 ret and resupply departed.	F
1450			46	091450	CAC all secure.	F
1505			47	091505	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1511			48	091521	B-A: Check point 3.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

9 May 67

CLOSED (DTG)

TIME	IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACT.
1920			49	091820	A, C-A: Plans.	P
1922			50	091922	TL-A: E&I's.	P
1924			51	091924	TL-A: Change in plans.	P
2000			52	092000	Conn-A: All secure.	P
2012			53	092012	A-B: Message on air Mike.	P
2015			54	092015	Intel report.	P
2045			55	092045	A2-A: Flare ship.	P
2051			56	092051	A-TH: U&I's.	P
2100			58	092100	Conn-A: All secure.	P
2100			59	092101	Intel rpt.	P
2210			60	092210	Conn-A: Plans.	P
2300			61	092300	Conn-A: All secure.	P
2359			62	092359	CAC all secure.	P

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

100001H May 67

Closed DTG

102400H May 67

Time IN	OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0002		1	100002	B 3 LF departed.	F
0100		2	100100	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0115		3	100115	Resupply for Company B.	F
0220		4	100220	CAC 3 resupply.	F
0300		5	100200	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0400		6	100400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0500		Conn-	100400	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0550		8	100550	Password and color code for 11 May 67.	F
0600		9	100600	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0605		10	100605	B#-A: Weather report.	F
0700		11	100700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0701		12	100701	Mine sweep departed.	F
0725		13	100725	CAC 3 plans.	F
0735		14	100735	3B-Eng: One team for Alfa.	F
0736		15	100736	AB-A: Started sweep.	F
0745		16	100745	AC-A: Passed PL Texas.	F
0810		17	100810	T#-A: T3A departed.	F
0811		18	100811	AA-A: Alfa plans.	F
0826		19	100826	AC-A: Info on Sweep.	F
0830		20	100830	AB-A: Info on sweep.	F
0831		21	100831	Spot Report #1.	F
0835		22	100835	AC-A: C3C departed.	F
0900		23	100900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
0905		24	100905	AA-A: Sardines at check point 4.	F
0913		25	100923	AB-A: Tetrierer at tank position.	F
0914		26	100914	Spot report #2.	F
1005		27	101005	AA6-A3B: Spotted 10 VC at 110610.	F
1020		28	101020	AC-A: Completed sweep.	F
1055		29	101055	Spot report 3 and 5.	F
1105		30	101105	AC-A: C6 ret to CP.	F
1106		31	101106	A-Contrive: Psn of units.	F
1120		32	101120	AC-A: Sweep completed.	F
1130		33	101130	Conn-3A: Info on firing from Arm C.	F
1145		34	101145	A-Conn: Info on M16 rifle.	F
1146		35	101146	CAC 3 completed sweep.	F
1159		36	101159	Info on sweep.	F
1200		37	101200	All secure.	F
1210		38	101210	C2-3A: Info on firing.	F
1255		39	101255	Spot report 5.	F
1300		40	101300	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1301		41	101301	AP-A: B 6 ret CP.	F
1320		42	101320	Spot ret 6.	F
1325		43	101325	AN5-A: Move working party inside burm.	F
1341		44	101341	W5-A: Ready to fire 60mm.	F
1345		45	101345	Bound6-Bound3: Departing CP.	F
1415		46	101415	AA-A: Fire mission.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
10 May 67

Closed DTG

Time DT	DT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1443		47	101443	W5-A: Secure 60mm.	F
1510		48	101510	AA-A: Req sardines.	F
1600		49	101600	Intell report.	F
1600		50	101600	Ann-05nn: All secure.	F
1600		51	101700	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1750		52	101750	AP-A: Dep for B CP.	F
1800		53	101800	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1849		60	101849	Tanks dep for B CP.	F
1900		61	101900	Conn-A: All secure.	F
1915		62	101916	A3-C6: Where does a CO get a personal messenger.	F
2010		63	102010	A^A,B: Info on tomorrow.	F
2031		64	102031	AC-A: LP should be CIA.	F
2125		65	102125	AA-A: Clearance.	F
Ann-511	Evac of ord			Evaluation of ordance locator to BW.	F
2245		67	102245	A3-A6,B6: Pick up all civilians tomorrow on your sweep.	F
2350		68	102250	AB-A: B3 LP ret.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG

110001H 12v 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0003	1	110003	AC-A: CIA returned.
0100	2	110100	Conn-A: All secure.
0200	3	110200	1stMarDiv-Ann: 106mm Rec Hive.
0400	3	110400	CAC5-A: Cancel all H&I's.
0610	4	110610	Conn-A: All secure.
0630	5	110630	B1-A: Weather report.
0650	6	110650	AA-A: Spot report #1 and 3 casualty reports.
0700	7	110700	CAC 4 Plans for 12 May.
0716	8	110716	AB-A: 2 sardines left at this position.
0800	9	110800	Conn-A: All secure.
0810	10	110810	AA-A: Info on 2 106 Rec Hive.
0820	11	110820	Spot report #2.
0840	12	110840	AB-A: Tanks on the way.
0851	13	110851	B3-A3: Army lights.
0900	14	110900	Conn-A: All secure.
0945	15	110945	US-A: Extended all ammo.
1000	16	111000	Conn-A: All secure.
1010	17	111010	A3-Contrive3: Info to B3.
1024	18	111024	AA-A: Position of lead element.
1059	19	111059	B3-A6: M16 class.
1110	20	111110	Contrive-A: Strength.
1130	21	111130	A-A: Sniper replacements.
1144	22	111144	CAC 3 spot reports 5 and 6.
1200	23	111200	Conn-A: All secure.
1201	24	111201	Spot report 7.
1235	25	111235	AB-A: Medevac complete.
1235	26	111235	B3-Contrive: 3 Vc with weapons.
1300	27	111300	AA-A: Psn report.
1317	28	111317	Ann 6 dep for B3.
1351	29	111351	AA-A: At LOA.
1311	30	111311	Spot reports 8 and 9.
1335	31	111335	AB-A: Troop status.
1445	32	111445	B3-A6: Frag order.
1510	33	111510	A3-A5: On work.
1530	34	111530	A3-A: 4 engine r teams on 5 hr stand-by.
1545	35	111545	C6-A3: On use of pigs.
1600	36	111600	AA-A: 2 tracks dep for Ann Co.
1617	37	111617	Ann 6 returned.
1617	38	111615	A2-C6: Pigs will return at 1800.
1630	39	111630	A3-B6: Warning order.
1700	40	111700	Conn-A: All secure.
1728	41	111728	Ann4-B3: Rec 4 HS Tns

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
11 May 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1730	42	111730	Spot report 10-11.
1800	43	111800	Conn-A: All secur.
1900	44	111900	Conn-A: All secur.
2000	45	112000	Conn-A: All secure.
2020	46	112020	A-C6: Subalt plans.
2030	47	112030	Spot rpt 12.
2031	48	112031	Col BELL to Maj Andrews: Info on air strike tomorrow at CAC 2.
2100	49	112100	Conn-A: All secure.
2110	50	112110	A3Asst-B: Info on transfer of men.
2115	51	112115	A6-Conn: Info on increase alert posture.
2120	52	112120	AS-A: Plans.
2130	53	112130	A-Conn: Info on D'61.
2136	54	112136	A-AC: Info on contrivo.
2145	55	112145	A-AA: Info on air strike.
2206	56 5	112206	A6-A: Info on American voices.
2300	57	112300	Conn-A: All secure.
2302	58	112302	A-A: Info on 60mm mortar fire.

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
120001H May67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0004	1	120004	Conn-A: All secure
0031	2	120031	B-A: B2 LPI in PSN
0041	3	120041	Y2-A: In PSN
0053	4	120053	B-A: BIC Depart
0055	5	120055	LL - Line Btry LP return
0100	6	120100	Conn-A: All secure
0106	7	120106	Y1-A: Return
0107	8	120107	T5-A: TSB return
0108	9	120108	T4-A: TUB return
0129	10	120129	B-A: BIC in PSN
0135	11	120135	B-A: A2B depart
0155	12	120155	C-A: C3C return
0200	13	120200	Conn-A: All secure
0215	14	120215	T4-A: LPI depart
0215	15	120215	B-A: A2G in PSN
0231	16	120231	C-A: CIA depart
0226	17	120226	Spot Rep #1
0247	18	120247	A-B: LP 3 return
0248	19	120248	B-A: B2 LP2 return
0249	20	120249	A-A: A1B depart
0255	21	120255	C-A: CA in PSN
0300	22	120300	Conn-A: All secure
0302	23	120302	T3-A: LPI depart
0320	24	120320	LL-A Btry LP depart
0323	25	120323	A-A: LPI returned
0326	26	120326	A-A: A13 182 - in PSN
0334	27	120334	B-A: B2B 182 - DEP
0345	28	120345	Y2-A: return
0416	29	120416	Found 6 Chinstrap 6: Req TOT was turned down
0241	30	120241	Cas Rep non-battle CAS A2A
0400	31	120400	Ann-Conn sit reps
0315	32	120315	Scout Spot reps
0442	33	120442	AB-Ann: B2B RPT BIC ckpt2
0500	34	120500	Conn-A: Sit rep
0445	35	120445	Spot rep #1
0550	36	120550	A3B:AA6: Position road block also tigers
0605	37	120605	weather rpt
0618	38	120618	Tigers-Ann: AS has unit going to amb site
0620	39	120620	AA-Arm: Blk force set
0630	40	120630	A3-T5: Frag order
0558	41	120558	Password color code
0600	42	120600	TC4-LPI ret
0640	43	120640	Ann3-AAG: Frag order
0640	44	120640	EL.Ann: Dep minsweep
0558	45	120558	A3B.AS: Frag order
0658	46	120658	ASA-Ann: Cancel truck

F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG

12 May 1967

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0700	47	120700	All Secure
0701	48	120701	% plans
0716	49	120716	Bearlake made completed 1st sweep will continue with second sweep
0720	50	120720	A3B-C-6 on truck
0724	51	120724	A3B - C-6 have you completed sweep Be a truck tiger 3 POS
0732	52	120732	Bearlake started second sweep
0748	53	120748	Al & Conn: Group departed
0752	54	120752	Bearlake complete
0800	55	120800	All secure
0815	56	120815	Ann2-Conn weather rep
0816	57	120816	AC - mine sweep at CAC boarding trucks
0845	58	120845	Ann111 - C-6 TPQ
0900	59	120900	All Secure
0922	60	120922	T6-T6- Change to frag of 120630
0930	61	120930	A5-Ann: Resupply req
0932	62	120932	Charlie Co. plans 13 May 1967
0922	63	120922	AnnB-Ann: Sardines dep this PSN
0933	64	120933	AO-Ann: C1 ck plt 3 C2C ck plt 1
0934	65	120934	AnnC-Ann: C2A,B & C: ck plt 2
0945	66	120945	AnnB-Ann: B2A ck nt 3
0950	67	120950	AB-Ann sardine sps waterleak
0950	68	120950	Cot. Dutche-Ann: RF PSN's
0953	69	120953	T5-Ann: minesweep has reached this PSN
0952	70	120952	AnnC-Ann: C2C ck nt 3
0958	71	120958	T4-Ann: T4A ck nt 3
1000	72	121000	Ann-Conn: Sit rep
1015	73	121015	Sick sardine on way to Ann CP
1023	74	121023	AnnB-Ann: 2 tigers dep our CP
1026	75	121026	A1-Ann: Crater analysis
1009	76	121009	AnnB-Ann: B2A ck nt 4
1027	77	121027	AA-A: T5 in PSN
1050	78	121050	B-8-B7: req future scouts
1100	79	121100	All Secure
1111	80	121111	Ann3-C6 Ann6 & visitors on way to your posit
1127	81	121127	Ann-B14 Ann6 & guest dep for A6-CP
1211	82	121211	AnnB-A: L.G. secure
1200	83	121200	A-Conn: All Secure
1223	84	121223	AA-A: sweep force under way
1232	85	121232	AB-A: request to know eta tigers
1227	86	121227	A3B-AA6 & T5: stop traffic for air strike
1226	87	121226	T4-A: T4A R&T
1250	88	121250	AA6-Ann 3B: concerning collection point
1310	89	121310	AC-Ann: CIA ckn & 2
1311	90	121311	Conn-Ann: Sit rpt

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
12 May 1967

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1315	91	121315	Ann3B-AA6: concerning movement of sardines
1334	92	121334	AC6-AC6: 1? Nvy activity
1400	93	121400	Comm-Ann: sit rep
1410	94	121410	T3A Den
1435	95	121435	T3A Ck pt 1
1510	96	121510	A3A-Ann5: concerning scouts pick up
1500	97	121500	Comm-Ann: sit rep
1513	98	121513	A3A-AA6- Info on completion of date arrigation
1516	99	121516	A5-A-Ret to Acp
1532	100	121532	A3A-AB6- Infor on where to drop units
1528	101	121528	A3A-AC6- Info on cancel of plans for C2C-2
1535	102	121535	T4-A Bn- Songpor and Dental left
1548	103	121548	A6-A-Den-ACPin rt to Dien Ban
1600	104	121600	Spot Rep 2
1601	105	121601	CommOA-All Secure
1612	106	121612	Air strike complete-startin sweep "A" unit
1610	107	121610	A6-A-APR-Dien Ban 15 min ago-called regt
16150	108	121615	T4-A-Blum WH&I for 13 May
1630	109	121630	A3-AA6-take look at Intel rep move troops
1643	110	121643	Intel report
1644	111	121644	A3B-A3A-Alfo OO half sweep info on PF
1701	112	121701	A5-A- Ret to A CP
1700	113	121700	All secure
1713	114	121713	A6-A-Den Dien Ban for A CP
1720	115	121720	A6-back in CP- 3A to Blade-3
1720	116	121720	AA6-Ann3 on S&D N/R
1721	117	121721	B6-Ann3 NEG 90mm
1737	118	121737	Ann6 Ret to Ann CP
1739	119	121739	Cont-Ann truck incident
1745	120	121745	IOEBURG E-A-on chopper
1750	121	121750	ICEBURG E-ITT report
1800	122	121800	All Secure
1801	123	121801	Ann-Completed sweep ret to Ann A CP
1805	124	121805	AB-Ann: A2 chopped from B6, staybacks
1817	125	121817	T5A ret
1847	126	121847	AA-A:in A CP
1800	127	121800	Ann-Comm: All Secure
2005	128	122005	A-B6: Add plans
2100	129	122100	A-C6: friendly units
2055	130	122055	T4A Spot rep
2100	131	122100	Comm-A: All Secure
2120	132	122120	Ann-Contrive: Clearance
2150	133	122150	Spot rpt #5
2156	134	122156	A3-A6: Move 1 unit to zone 1
2145	135	122155	BW6-A6: Alert
2150	136	122150	A3-B6: Move units ready to go

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
12 May 1967

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
2200	137	122200	All Secure
2222	138	122222	AP-A-Info on units and tracks
2221	139	122221	A3B00 - Info on 3 WST
2221	139	122221	A22-B022-Info if we are committed
2258	140	122258	R6-A3: Total strength
2300	141	122300	AA-A: A3B patrol rec'd incoming rds
2346	142	A2 and	sardines on way to B
2315	143	122315	AA-A- Two min'dr via by 1279 or shrapnel
2340	144	122340	Spot rep

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG

130001H May 67

Time In/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0002	1	130002	All Secure
0003	2	130003	Frag Order
0026	3	130026	BW3-A30 Info on Engineers
0030	4	130030	A3A-C&3- Info on contrive "E"
0030	5	130030	B'LL-A14 Info on LZ
0040	6	130040	AA-A: Our A2 unit w/tanks-LVT's arrived AAB
0035	7	130035	AB-A-A2 arrived
0045	8	130045	B'LL-A14-Info on 2-53A Helos
0100	9	130100	AA-A-All "A" units ret
0059	10	130059	B'LL-A14 Info on call sign
0105	11	130105	AB-A- Departs
0040	12	130040	Spot Rep #1
0130	13	130130	A3-F13 Plan of Attack
0141	14	130141	AD-A-Dep CP
0140	15	130140	A3A-AA6- Info on LZ
0142	16	130142	A35-A-Dep CP
0145	17	130145	AA6-A-Rec sniper res-would like to call AR&P
0155	18	130155	AD-A-Now at Hoi An
0159	19	130159	All Secure
0200	20	130200	A35-A-Dep Hoi An for A CP
0201	21	130201	A3-Cont 3 & Info on Department
0210	22	130210	A35A-Now Entering CP
0210	23	130210	A3A-BW4-"D" now at Hoi An
0220	24	130220	A3-AD6-Info on Dislodge 3
0221	25	130221	AA-A-Fire mission is cleared at 184597
0229	26	130229	BW22-A22-Dislodge says come up following nets
0239	27	130239	BW3-A3: Chopper frag order
0255	28	130255	A35-A: Now leaving CP
0256	29	130256	AB-A: now dep
0257	30	130257	AD-A: Wave status
0300	31	130300	Conn-Arn: All Secure
0305	32	130305	A35-A: Arrived at Hoi An
0306	33	130306	AB-A: We are now at Hoi An
0305	34	130305	A-BW: Helo Status
0302	35	130302	BW4-A: Engineers changes
0310	36	130310	A35-A: now dep Hoi An for A'CP CP
0311	37	130311	AC-A: C2B Dep
0315	38	130315	Ann 35-A: now entering your CP
0325	39	130325	CG 1stMarDiv-A OPCON ORDER
0330	40	130330	A6-THE-Info on cont "J" Ann LA'S
0345	41	130345	A3A-BW: 2nd Wave left is completed
0352	42	130352	AD-A: AD6 & unit in LZ
0356	43	130356	AA & C-A: A3B ret, C2B buddha
0357	44	130357	THA-A: LPL ret
0400	45	130400	AA-A: LP 1 ret
0406	46	130406	AB-A:B3 & comd-group aboard Helo LZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG

13 Mar 1967

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0412	47	130412	A6, 35-A: Dep Ann CP
0415	48	130415	AC-A: C2A Dep
0428	49	130428	TB-A: LP2 Ret
0437	50	130437	A35-A: Now ret CP
0440	51	130440	A6-A: Last wave leaving air strip
0448	52	130448	AA-A: LP Split Buddha
0450	53	130450	3A to Blade 5- cont hop heading south
0450	54	130450	AA-A: LP3 ret
0455	55	130455	AC-A: C2A set in
0510	56	130510	VL-A: all secure
0535	57	130535	ATL-A: on way in 10 min.
0550	58	130550	VL-A: RTED
0551	59	130551	BE-Crewcut weather
0551	60	130551	CAS REP
0605	61	130605	C-A: ck pt #1
0600	62	130600	Conn-A: All Secure
0620	63	130620	C-A: C1 ck pt #1
0625	64	130625	Weather rep tonight
0631	65	130631	C-A: K7 Pt 35 in nan
0645	66	130645	C-A: C2B C2A returned
0646	67	130646	A-A: Plans
0653	68	130653	C-A: Link up with consteen A
0700	69	130700	Bearlake-Ann Den arriv CP
0704	70	130704	C2 Dep PPB Enroute to CP
0745	71	130745	Ann-AA-AC change over to Bn secondary at this time
0755	72	130755	Bearlake Ann ret N/R
0800	73	130800	ALL Secure
0805	74	130805	Ann-AC-clearance
0843	75	130843	Ann 3A-BE status on Oregon & Bald Eagle
0855	76	130855	AA-Ann LL Down
0900	77	130900	All Secure
0901	78	130901	Ann-AC-clearance
0910	79	130910	Ann-AnnC 2-1 clearance
1000	80	131000	ACConn- All Secure
1100	81	131100	Conn-A: All Secure
1114	82	131114	AC-A-1 unit w/tisers block PSN
1220	83	131220	3A to Blade-5 depart to regt.
1200	84	131200	Ann-Conn- All Secure
1212	85	131212	AV-Ann had 18 come upon Co TAC
1219	86	131219	Ann5- checking out of net
1225	87	131225	3A-Ann5-A1/11 will be secured at NVI LJC SUN
1226	88	131226	A6-Den Ann CP for AA CP
1245	89	131245	A6-A-now in A CP
1400	90	131400	All Secured
1250	91	131250	AB-A6-C6-(to FO) Info on Arty support

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG

13 May 1967

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1340	92	131340	Shoot Rep #2
1505	93	131505	AC6-A3A-Info on C3- Con strewn
1444	94	131444	Swift boats-A-scacle nots
1610	95	131610	AA6-Ret to AA CP
1556	96	131556	AA6-Ann Den for AA CP
1523	97	131523	Pass 1brd 1/4 color code yellow
1525	98	131525	T3-T4 Ann ok pt 1 & 2
1600	99	131600	All Secure
1635	100	131635	A3A-AA-In plans
1700	101	131700	A2 Casualty rep
1715	102	131715	AnnA-Ann 2 TK Den w/MLA to Ann CP
1725	103	131725	A3 unit has problem w/water barrier
1756	104	131756	T3A Entering CP (return)
1820	105	131820	A-G: 2/1 H&I's cleared
1830	106	131830	A3A-AA6: clearance for scorpion
1751	107	131751	T5-A: T5A ck pt #2
1800	108	131800	Conn-Ann: All Secure
1847	109	131847	A-Ann: Ref point 3
1854	110	131854	T5-A: T5A ck pt #3
1905	111	131905	T5-A: T5A ck pt #4
1925	112	131925	T5-A: T5A returned
1957	113	131957	V1-A: LPL depart
1958	114	131958	V4-A: T4B depart
2000	115	132000	Conn-Ann: All Secure
2020	116	132020	T5-A: plans 14 May
2025	117	132025	CQA: LP 3 depart
2026	118	132026	T5-A: LP 3 in PSN
2027	119	132027	A-Ann: LP 3 in PSN
2026	120	132026	V2-A: V2 depart
2030	121	132030	C-A: LPL depart
2030	122	132030	T4-A: LPL depart
2031	123	132031	C-A: L23 in PSN
2037	124	132037	V2-A: in PSN
2045	125	132055	C-A: Lp 1 in PSN
2100	126	132100	Plade 3A Bound 3A - central of move
2101	127	132101	Conn-Ann: All Secure
2100	128	132100	T3-A: LPL depart
2101	129	132101	A-A: LPL depart
2106	130	132106	A-A: A2B depart
2120	131	132120	LPL 2Y2: All Secure
2125	132	132125	T4-A: T4B All Secure
2131	133	132131	A-A: A2B in PSN
2150	134	132150	A-A: LPL in PSN
2200	135	132200	Conn-Ann: All Secure
2213	136	132213	A-A: L22, C2A depart
2220	137	132220	A Bruev-A06-req clear H&I, Ant. cleared

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

13 May 1967

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
2240	138	132240	A-A: C2A in PSE
2300	139	132300	Comm-Ann: All Secure
2301	140	132301	T5-A: T5B return
2305	141	132305	T4-A: LP1 return
2310	142	132310	A-A: A3A deoart
2330	143	132330	A-A: LP2 in PSE
2331	144	132331	V1-A: return

Opened DTG 140001	Closed DTG 142400.
May 67	

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0004	1	140004	Conn A all secure
0010	2	140010	AYZ Am split buddah
0030	3	140030	A4 A A2B split buddah
0055	4	140055	Burm all secure
0100	5	140100	Conn Ann all secure
0125	6	140125	AA A A1B split buddah
0133	7	140133	AC A C2A split buddah
0135	8	140135	AF AR priority message
0200	9	140200	All secure
0229	10	140229	AA A lpl Split buddah
0230	11	140230	Relayed message to Ann F
0305	12	140305	Conn A all secure and Burm
0250	13	140250	Relayed message to Ann 4
0304	14	140304	AA A A3A2 -1 Split buddah
0325	15	140325	AA A LP2 Split Buddah
0400	16	140400	All Secure
0554	17	140554	Weather Report
0748	18	140748	T5-T6 on Friendles
0720	19	140720	Bearlake mine Sweep Returned
0650	20	140650	Password for 15 May
0821	21	140821	T4 Plams
0831	22	140831	AA6 AAB Info on Mite
0950	23	140950	AA A C2 Patrol will be delayed
0900	24	140900	All secure
1020	25	141020	Info on Sky King
1045	26	141045	A3A C6 Info on What Contrive wants
1057	27	141057	A3A AA Info on Frag order for Tanks
1140	28	141140	T4 A Sky King inrt to T3
1144	29	141144	AA A AA6 Dep A3CP
1200	30	141200	All secure
1300	31	141300	All secure
1308	32	141308	Cir Ann Req to operate north of 65 grid line
1350	33	141350	T5 Res
1351	34	141351	A6 Dep AB pos to AGP
1400	35	141400	All Secure
1414	36	141414	C3 Released from block and Returned
1500	37	141500	Spot report 1
1523	38	141523	AA A Info on LL
1606	39	141606	All Secure
1608	43	141608	Maj. Andrews to Maj. Scott Info on Eng.
1607	44 Blade	141607	Blade to B3 Info on Eng.
1650	44	141650	AB AA6 Req clearance for H&I's
1700	45	141700	All Secure
1655	46	141655	T4 A Have T6 contact me ASAP

UNCLASSIFIED

140001

May 67 142490

0004	1	140004	Conn A all secure	F
0010	2	140010	AY2 Am split buddha	F
0030	3	140030	AA A A2B split buddah	F
0055	4	140055	Burn all secure	F
0100	5	140100	Conn Am all secure	F
0125	6	140125	AA A A1B split buddah	F
0133	7	140133	AC A C2A split buddah	F
0135	8	140135	AP AR priority message	F
0200	9	140200	All secure	F
0229	10	140229	AA A 1pl Split buddah	F
0230	11	140230	Relayed message to Ann F	F
0305	12	140305	Conn A all secure and Burn	F
Late 0250	13	140250	Relayed message to Ann 4	F
0304	14	140304	AA A A3A2 -1 Split buddaha	F
0325	15	140325	AA A IP2 Split Buddaha	F
0400	16	140400	All Secure	F
0554	17	140554	Weather Report	F
0748	18	140748	T5-T6 on Friendles	F
0720	19	140720	Bearlake mine Sweep Returned	F
Late 0650	20	140650	Password for 15 May	F
0821	21	140821	T4 Plama	F
0831	22	140831	AA6 AAB Info on Mite	F
0950	23	140950	AA A C2 Patrol will be delayed	F
0900	24	140900	All secure	F
1020	25	141020	Info on Sky King	F
1045	26	141045	A3A C6 Info on What Contrive wants	F
1057	27	141057	A3A AA Info on Frag order for Tanks	F
1140	28	141140	T4 A Sky King inrt to T3	F
1144	29	141144	M A AA6 Dep A3CP	F
1200	30	141200	All secure	F
1300	31	141300	All secure	F
1308	32	141308	Cir Ann Req to operate north of 65 grid line	F
1350	33	141350	T5 Res	F
1351	34	141351	A6 Dep AB pos to ACP	F
1400	35	141400	All Secure	F
1414	36	141414	C3 Released from block and Returned	F
1500	37	141500	Spot report 1	F
1523	38	141523	AA A Info on IL	F
1606	39	141606	All Secure	F
1608	43	141608	Maj. Anddows to Maj. Scott Info on Eng.	F
1607	44 Blade	141607	Blade to B3 Info on Eng.	F
1650	44	141650	AB AA6 Req clearance for H&I's	F
1700	45	141700	All Secure	F
1655	46	141655	T4 A Have T6 contact me ASAP	F

UNCLASSIFIED

142400
May 67

Lat 6

0004	1	140004	Conn A all secure
0010	2	140010	AT2 Am split buddha
0030	3	140030	AA A A2B split buddah
0055	4	140055	Burm all secure
0100	5	140100	Conn Ann all secure
0125	6	140125	AA A A1B split buddah
0133	7	140133	AC A C2A split buddah
0135	8	140135	AF AR priority message
0200	9	140200	All secure
0229	10	140229	AA A lpl Split buddah
0230	11	140230	Relayed message to Ann F
0305	12	140305	Conn A all secure and Burm
0250	13	140250	Relayed message to Ann 4
0304	14	140304	AA A A3A2 -1 Split buddaha
0325	15	140325	AA A IP2 Split Buddaha
0400	16	140400	All Secure
0554	17	140554	Weather Report
0748	18	140748	T5-T6 on Friendles
0720	19	140720	Bearlake mine Sweep Returned
0650	20	140650	Password for 15 May
0821	21	140821	T4 Plans
0831	22	140831	AA6 AA6 Info on Mite
0950	23	140950	AA A C2 Patrol will be delayed
0900	24	140900	All secure
1020	25	141020	Info on Sky King
1045	26	141045	A3A C6 Info on What Contrive wants
1057	27	141057	A3A AA Info on Frag order for Tanks
1140	28	141140	T4 A Sky King intt to T3
1144	29	141144	AA A AA6 Dep A3CP
1200	30	141200	All secure
1300	31	141300	All secure
1308	32	141308	Gir Ann Req to operate north of 65 grid line
1350	33	141350	T5 Res
1351	34	141351	A6 Dep AB pos to ACP
1400	35	141400	All Secure
1414	36	141414	C3 Released from block and Returned
1500	37	141500	Spot report 1
1523	38	141523	AA A Info on LL
1606	39	141606	All Secure
1608	43	141608	Maj. Anddows to Maj. Scott Info on Eng.
1607	44	141607	Blade to B3 Info on Eng.
1650	44	141650	AB AA6 Req clearance for H&T's
1700	45	141700	All Secure
1655	46	141655	T4 A Have T6 contact me ASAP

[illegible]

Opened DTG 140001	Closed DTG 142400
May 67	

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1655	42		
1711	47	141711	A3A AC Req clearance for arty
1712	48	141712	AA A A2 Tracks returned to AACF
1716	49	XXXXXX	AA A H&I's Cleared for tonight
1725	50	141725	Spot Report no. 2
1755	51	141755	AC A CIA Ck Pt 4
1800	52	141800	Conn A All secure
1803	53	141803	AA A Recd sniper fire returned 81 mort msn
1806	54	141806	AC A Spot Report #3
1902	55	141902	A3A AA6 Gir cleared above grid 65
1900	56	141900	Comm A All secure
1900	57	141900	All secure
1915	58	141915	Spot report 4
1919	59	141919	A A AC3A Plans Additional
1936	60	141936	Chinstrap A A now reached our CP
2000	61	142000	Margerian Lima req change to 108587
2001	62	142001	All secure
2007	63	142007	AC A CIA Buddha
2010	65	142010	AC A LP3 Dep
2017	66	142017	AA A C2C1 Dep
2019	67	142019	AC A LP3 Buddha Dep DER Buddha
2020	68	142020	AA A LP3 Buddha DEP
2025	69	142025	AA A LP3 Buddha
2030	70	142030	LP at 102584 From 2100 to 0130
2031	71	142031	C AC3A Dep
2040	72	142040	AA A C2C-1 Buddha
2052	73	142052	Margerine lp ok at 108587
2058	74	142058	Y A Y1 Dep
2100	75	142100	All secure
2106	76	142106	AA A A1B 1-2 Dep
2109	77	142109	AA A LP2 Dep
2122	78	142112	T5 A T5B Dep
2128	79	142118	AA A LP2 Buddha
2125	80	142125	cno alcomprohase & correction to cspms
2123	81	142123	AA A A1B 1&2 Dep Y1 Set in
2125	82	142135	AA A1B 1&2 Buddha
2141	83	142141	T4 A T4B Dep
2142	84	142142	C3B Ret Buddha CIA Ret
2146	85	142146	AA A A2B 1&2 Buddha
2155	86	142155	Burm all secure
2203	87	142203	T A T3 Lpl Dep
2208	88	142208	AA A LPL Buddha Dep
2221	89	142221	AA A LPL Buddha
2224	90	142224	T4 A T4B Buddha
2246	91	142246	C A CIA Ret

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
150001 May 67 2400 May 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0048	1	140048	A3 Unit rec mortar Fire outside of burn T5 Alert	F
0059	2	150059	Ann A6 Dien Ban fired rounds T5 Stand down	F
0200	3	150200	All Secure	F
0300	4	150300	All Secure	F
0310	5	150300	T4 being hit from 3 sides (inside job) Grenades	
0331&0316	6		Small arms Rifle Grenades Satchel charges. &	F
0320	5x	150320	People alert to help T4	F
0321	57	150321	Regt notified of Attache	F
0330	8	150330	Ann C2 unit bring them back in and up on LVT's	F
0335	9	150335	Ann 5 Ontos and Reaction force brief on Depl.	F
0332	10	150332	TW Ann on T4 and action being taken	F
0340	11	150340	Lost and Regained Contact with T4	F
0337	12	150337	Dien Ban notified on Reaction	F
0340	13	150340	A7 A Dep AGP to T4	F
0348	14	150348	A5 AG2 on tigers in rt to ann cp at this time	F
0357	15	150357	AA6 Ann C2 coming up on ann tac	F
0401	16	150401	AY A Reg halt on illum	F
0408	17	150408	Regained contact with T4 Reg illum Heavy Gas	F
0426	1819	150426	Ann 16 Have Doctor come to 3 bunker get set up	F
0425	18	150425	for cas 0420 Med Vac Req.	F
0429	20	150429	YP Majority of Gas are USMC	F
0437	21	150437	C2 inrt to T4 YP6 notified on C2	F
0500	22	Ann C6 A	A 5 YP6 use truck lights for LZ and smoke gr nades	F
0504	23	150504	keep us notified on actives	F
0520	24	150520	C2 Leaving road to T4 T4 notified	F
0521	25	150521	Ann C6 All secure	F
0525	26	150525	C3 unit in with sick tiger	F
0516	27	150516	C3 Casualty reports	F
0530	28	150530	A3A AC2 move down to first bridge on tanks pigs	F
0600	29	150600	for security	F
0601	30	150601	C2 at T4	F
0622	32	150622	AYP C2 pf moving toward river C2 Roger	F
0602	33	150602	AYP Total USMC WIA 10	F
0645	34	150645	AC2 Conn Ann Dep	F
0655	35	150655	VC over ran Tiger 3	F
0633	36	150633	BY Weather report	F
0700	37	150700	AC2 A Sweep started	F
0701	38	150701	Oral Tread Ann Left to T4	F
0705	39	150709	A5 A Now Returned to Ann CP	F
0715	40	150715	A AC2 Sweep 195625	F
0732	41	150732	A5 A Security Sqd out by gate	F
			All secure	F
			SpOt Report 3	F
			BL A Dep CP	F
			AC2 A info on Sweep	F
			A5 A3A Info on reaction sqd.	F

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
150001 May	152400 May

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0740	42	150740	K2 A Info on where working
0750	43	150750	BL A Mine sweep complete Blowing ord.
0805	44	150805	G2 A Returned to Ann CP
0825	45	150825	AC2 A Returned to ACP
0845	46	150845	CCancel C2A patrol for today
0850	47	150850	AR AF Info on T4 being hit
0910	48	150910	T4 Re-supply for today
0916	49	150916	A5 Returned to ACP
0920	50	150920	T5 A Resupply for today
0805	51	150805	Spot Report 1
Late 1700	52	141700	Spot Report 4
0830	53	150830	A5 Ded Acp for T4
1035	54	151035	AA A Change in plans for 15 May
1056	55	151056	BL A Mine sweep entered CP
1055	56	151055	All Secure
1200	57	151200	All secure
1254	58	151254	T6 A Req overlay of preplanned arty concentration
1235	59	151235	A34 T6 Info on the company More PFC's to work
1230	60	151230	A3A AA6 Info on the Company
1259	61	151259	Pass word for 16 May
1400	62	151400	All Secure
1500	63	151500	All Secure
1608	64	151608	A3A AC6 A3A Fire Mission
1600	65	151600	All Secure
1641	66	151641	A3A Conn Info on LP during darkness
1703	66	151703	All Secure
1857	67	151857	A1 (-) Dep
1852	68	151852	A2A Dep
1840	69	151840	35 A Left CP.
1907	70	151907	T5 CKPT 3
1908	71	151908	A35 A Dep
1900	72	151900	All Secure
1853	73	151853	35 Arrived at T4
1910	74	151910	A1 (-) CKPT 4
1819	75	151819	35 Retiring to ACP
1935	76	151935	T5A CKPT 4
1930	77	151930	AA A LP will go late
1930	78	151930	Change Plans of AA 3
1938	79	151938	Junk Fleet rec. sniper rounds
1942	80	151942	A1(-) CKPT 2
1900	81	151900	AC LP3 Dep and Sit report All secure
2005	82	152005	C1B Spot Report
1957	82	151957	T5A CKPT 5
2025	84	152025	Status Report's
1620	85	151620	A3B Dept
1620	86	151620	A3B Buddha
2000	87	152000	A1B LP3 Buddha

[illegible]

LATE

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
	88	2035	T-5 NO PEOPLE IN AREA
	89	2035	1/1 DEP
	90	2027	CIB BUDDHA
	91	2032	C2B-1 TEST
	92	2052	C2B-1 DEPT
	93	2033	COMBATE CHANGES ON NET
	94	2040	SUSPECT/NO REPLY REQUEST AIRSTRICK
	95	2100	SEE TTP ALL TTS
	96	2115	VI BUDDHA
	97	2116	T3L P1 DEP
	98	2117	CIB RET
	99	2120	C2 CHECKED INVO NET
	100	2130	C2 CIB CALL
	101	2134	35 REP FOR HEMIC-3
	102	2135	AL RET
	103	2205	35 REPORTED 22
	104	2201	81 T REP ALL TET
	105	2200	A- 101 BUDDHA
	106	2206	T16Z C-RSCD ALL H&I3
	107	2150	72 REQUEST TO SEC REFORMEN TTE NO CUMP NIC
	108	2148	35 TTP TAB FOR CP
	109	2149	A LP DEP
	110	2145	C2 ARRIVE CIB
	111	2215	76 BLANK 15 MAY
	112	2242	7A C-14E JOINING
	113	2319	13B 2ALB RATTENING
	114	2315	REP SCOP ALL SEC
	115	2350	"164 TLEOPI PUN
	116	2400	C LP3 REP
	117	23	"161 TLEOPI DEN
	118	2335	13B TTP
	119	2355	"150 TTP LPI DEP

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

160001 MAY

CLOSED (DTG)

162400 MAY

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACP
IN	OUT				
0100		1	160100	All secure	F
0155		2	160155	T1-A-Breaking Buddha	F
0200		3	160200	All secure	F
0300		4	160300	All secure	F
0330		5	160330	Burm secure	F
0340		6	160340	T3-LP2 Breaking Buddha	F
0400		7	160400	G-Ann: LP2 Return	F
0401		8	160401	Conn-Ann: All secure	F
0515		9	160515	A-Arm: ALP1,2,&2A, A3C Return	F
0515		10	160515	Conn-A: All secure	F
0525		11	160525	EG1-A: Breaking position, Begin Return	F
0540		12	160540	BW-Ann: Heat or rep	F
0540		13	160540	G-A: E3C Returned	F
0550		14	160550	A-A: LP3 Returned	F
0600		15	160600	Conn-Ann: All secure	F
0601		160601	160601	EC1-4: Returned	F
0615		17	160615	T3-A: Plans 17May	F
0620		18	160620	T3-A: H&I's 17May	F
0640		19	160640	A-Conn: Weather Rep	F
0650		20	160650	T-3 & T-6: Resupply	F
0708		21	160708	Bearlake-Ann: Departing on sweep	F
0710		22	160710	Conn-Ann: All secure	F
0745		23	160745	Bearlake Ret	F
1100		24	161100	All secure	F
1134		25	161134	T3-A: Cancel conceration 2 for 16May	F
1145		26	161145	Info on Black for A3A	F
1150		27	161150	T4-A3A: Resupply for T4	F
1200		28	161200	AB-G6-Clearence for H&I	F
1345		29	161345	G-G3 with heavy section of Tigers is now ent your CP	F
1355		30	161355	Ann3-Ann3A on arrival	F
1400		31	161400	All Secured	F
1426		32	161426	ETV-Ann: Sec from rifle fire	F
1437		33	161437	Gasandra-E Ann on A2 Hold at AACP	F
1500		34	161500	Ann BW spot report	F
1415		35	161415	T4: Resupply	F
1505		36	161505	AA-Ann: A2 is on its way to this position	F
1506		37	161506	CE-Ann: Sec operation	F
1600		38	161600	All secure	F
1615		39	161615	CIR-3-A3A: Req clear area above 65 gridline	F
1658		40	161658	AB-A: Info on troops at Hoy An	F
1711		41	161711	A stopped from dislodge - A6 En T3 at Hoy An	F

UNCLASSIFIED

OPEN (DTG)

CLOSED (DTG)

160001

MAY

162400

MAY

TIME		SER.NO.	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
1659		40	161659	AB-A- Info on troops at Hoy An	F
1711		41	161711	AB-A-AB-Ent CP	F
1715		42	161715	A chopped from dislodge - A6 dn LZ At Hoy An	F
1701		43	161701	T4- T7- Info on picked up 81 Illum	F
1735		44	161735	Ann BW Spot Red	F
1740		45	161740	Ann D-S-6,3: A - All units inside of CP req to sec from net	F
1728		46	161728	Ann 6 & 3 in route Ann CP passed to BW	F
1747		47	161747	Ann - A - C - Cass E Req you change 00 or 97 ASAP	F
1750		48	161750	C out - BW Info CK no 48	F
1800		49	161820	Ann P @ Den I.P.	F
1830		50	161830	CEZ S-4 Resupply	F
1839		51	161839	Ann P - Ret Ann CP checking out of net	F
1843		52	161843	A3A - A - C Adjacent Activities	F
1859		53	161859	CE - Ann on Bit Man	F
1900		54	161900	All secured	F
1920		55	161920	Ann - CE- AA- T5 Planned operation 17	F
2045		56	162045	T4 Resupply	F
2100		57	162100	All secured	F
2126		58	162126	Cancel frag order	F
2153		59	162153	Req for clearance - cleared Ann A	F
2158		60	162158	LP now dep lines all secured	F
2200		61	162200	All secured	F
2300		62	162300	All secured	F
2357		63	162357	AA:A:A3B secure	F

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
170101 MAY	172400 MAY

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0001	1	170000	AC-A: LP 1, B call secure
0015	2	170015	CAS C - A: CA1 breaking buddha
0025	3	170025	CC-A: EA1 L1B call secure
0050	4	170050	A-AA: intelligence rept
0100	5	170100	Qndr Cd: All secure
0050	6	170050	AA-A: A2A now split buddha
0100	7	170100	Conn - A: All secure
0100	8	170100	T4 & A: A: LP2 Dep A2A Ret
0200	9	170200	1st MarDiv - 1/1 ect: M -26 Handgrenade malfunction
0200	10	170200	T3 & C - A: T3 LP1 ret C LP4 dep
0205	11	170205	Con - A: All secure
0230	12	170230	AC-A: LP4 set ing
0233	13	170233	CE-A: E2 OKPT2 E3 Stale mate
0234	14	170234	AA-A: A1B cancelled A2A & 2B same
0235	15	170235	AA-A: LP1 split buddha
0240	16	170240	AC-A: LP4 Dep & set in
0244	17	170244	T3-A: LP3 Dep
0245	18	170245	W1 - A: Ret to CP
0250	19	170250	AA-A: LP1 ret
0300	20	170300	All secure
0400	21	170400	Sep rep.
0700	22	170700	Addtoion:1 poms for 17 May
0730	23	170730	Tiger 4 LP 2 ret.
0800	24	170800	All secure
0845	25	170845	Tiger 3 LP ret.
0615	26	170615	Alfa LP 3 ret.
0600	27	170600	All secure
0605	28	170605	FA-A: Weather rpt
0535	29	170535	Tig 4 LP 4 ret
0635	30	170635	LP 1 ret.
0610	31	170610	Tige 4 plans.
0637	32	170638	C-A: Charlie 1 Band Charlie 1 C ret.
0648	33	170648	BL-A: Co mine sweep
0700	34	170700	All secure
0705	35	170705	AC-A: All Charlie units entered CP
0740	36	170740	BL-A: Ret to CP
0800	37	170800	CASE-A: CASE frag to move to HOI AN.
0800	38	170800	All secure
0387	39	1708 8	Al4-G6: FAG tm
0845	40	170845	A-E: Move to HOI AN
0845	41	170845	AA-A: Alfa 2 (-) at horseshoe
0844	42	170844	Gir-A: Ret to work 63 GL
0858	43	170848	A-A: Info on Gir where working.
0908	44	170908	CE A: CE dep ent HOI AN
0906	45	170906	OK-A: Info on snipers.
0925	46	170925	B. A: Red Cross women at LZ.

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
170001H	172400H

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0938	47	170938	CAS E-A: Arrat H01 AL.
0927	48	170928	CASS E-A: Pick up CASS 3 at 1000
1015	49	171015	AA-A: 2 sardines at Alfa CP
1009	50	171009	CE-A: Sardines dep my posn for CP
1017	51	171017	T5-A: P.D Actor zulu at T 5.
1015	52	171015	Tiger 5 resupply
1035	53	171035	Tig 3 A ckt. b.
1046	54	161046	Tig 4 A ckt. l.
1100	55	171100	All secure
1120	56	171120	T4-A: Plans 17 and 18 May
1145	57	171145	AA-A: Alf- 6 dep A CP for Ann CP
1200	58	171200	AA6-A: Arr at Ann CP
1 20	59	171220	All secure
1315	60	171315	All secure
1324	61	171324	Tig 4 A ckt. 4. ret.
1400	62	171400	T5 A: Concerning choppers.
1340	63	171340	General arrived.
1400	64	171400	Sentor Chase in bounds to CAC D 5.
1407	65	171407	Blackwell six dep
1427	66	171427	Chase and VIP's dep CAC D 5
1500	67	171500	All secure
1549	68	171549	C6-3A: Info on phase 2 of operation.
1605	69	171605	Soot rpt 1.
1620	70	171620	AD-A: Sardines ready lv CP
1630	71	171630	T5-A: Tig 6 dep this posn, give us call upon rd
1635	72	171635	AD-A: Dep CP
1700	73	171700	All secure
1707	74	171707	AC-A: Charlie 2, C and Charlie 6 dep U CP
1710	75	171710	Tig 5 A dep, ckt. 1.
1733	76	171733	AD-A: assume end of Zone I
1740	77	171740	AA-A: Alfa 2 C ret.
1747	78	171747	D6-A: Trac: hit mine 117628
1750	79	171750	T4-A4: Resupply list
1755	80	171755	CL-A: Charlie 3 ret.
1803	81	171803	T5-A: Tiger 5 A ckt. 2.
1805	82	171805	Comm-A: All secure
1811	83	171811	D-A: Delta 2 (-) and Delta 2 A ckt. 1.
1812	84	171812	A-Crear: 1 MIA from short rd.
1820	85	171820	A-A: C's rpts
1828	86	171828	T5-A: Tig 5 a ckt. 3.
1830	87	171830	CR-A: Medevac complete.
1832	88	171832	A-A: A 6 at Alfa CP
1834	89	171834	D-A: Delta 2 (-) ckt. 2.
1755	90	171755	A-A: Soot rpt 2.
1840	91	171840	A-A: A 2 medevac complete.
1842	92	171842	AA-C6: Req clearance airstrike. Negative.
1843	93	171843	D-A: Delta 1 ckt. 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
17 May 67	

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1846	94	171846	D-A: Amtrak security to ret.
1847	95	171857	D-A: Delta 2 A ckt.3.
1850	96	171850	A3-Artv: cease fire 1801 east Hwy 1 0100
1850	97	171850	T5-A: Tig 5 A ckt.4.
1852	98	171852	Snob mts 3 and 4.
1855	99	171855	D-A: Delta 1 ckt.3.
1857	100	171857	D-A: Del a 3 A ckt.4.
1901	101	171905	T5-A: Tig 5 A ret.
1906	102	171906	Conn-A: All secure
1920	103	171910	C-A: Plans for 17 May
1912	104	171911	D-A: Delta 2 B and 2 C dep
1913	105	171913	A3A-D6: Extend Delta 2 B to HF - 8
1925	106	171925	A2-D: Intell rpt
1926	107	171926	D-A: Delta 1 ckt.4.
1920	108	171920	B-A: Secret info
1935	109	171935	D-A: Delta 1 (-) ckt.5.
1937	110	171937	D-A: Delta 3 B, and 3 C dep
1920	111	171920	Planned activities for 171000H
1955	112	171955	AA-A: Info on LVT that hit mine.
2005	113	172005	A-B: Add plans for Charlie
2013	114	172013	A3A-A40: Info on friendly scorpion
2025	115	172025	AA-A: Alfa 2 unit in in A CP
2032	116	172032	A-A: LP 3 in psn.
2045	117	172035	A3B-ACR: TOT by 2/1 in GS 9860
2045	118	172045	LL 6 sardines ret to CP
2040	119	172040	A7A-D6: Note on nite defensive fire
2055	120	172055	CmdGd-BD3: All secure
2055	121	172055	Y1-A: In psn.
2057	122	172057	C-A: Charlie 3 A dep
2059	123	172049	C-A: LP 2 dep
2100	124	172100	All secure
2101	125	172101	T5-A: Tiger 5 B dep
2103	126	172103	A-A: Alfa 1 A dep
2115	127	172115	A3-D6: Frag order.
2130	128	172130	T4-A: Tig 4 A dep
2131	129	172131	AC-A: Charlie 3 A in psn.
2135	130	1721305	AD-A: Delta 3 C and 3 B in psn.
2137	131	172137	AC-A: LP 2 in psn.
2150	132	172150	A3-Tig5: Frag Order.
2155	133	172155	A3B-D6: Move to east
2159	134	172159	A-Conn: All secure
2200	135	172200	AA-A: Alfa 3 A dep
2207	136	172207	D-A: Delta 1 B in psn.
2215	137	172215	155-Bd3: LP dep
2215	138	172215	AA-A: Alfa 1 A in psn.
2220	139	172220	D6-A: Question Ft Worth

Onenod DTG

Closed DTG

17 May 67

UNCLASSIFIED

F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F
F

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
180001H May 67	182400H 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0002	1	180002	Tig 5 A ret LT 1 dep
0002	2	180002	Alfa 1 A ret.
0016	3	180016	Delta 3 B ret.
0020	4	180020	Tig 5 fire mission.
0030	5	180030	LT returning.
0137	6	180137	AA-A: Alfa 2 dep
0154	7	180154	Perm all secure
0501	8	180501	AA-A: Alfa 2 dep CP
0505	9	180505	AA-A: A3 and Comm Grp dep Ann CP
0500	10	180500	All secure
0610	11	180610	AA-A: Info blk force about SE
0601	12	180601	D6-A: Info on delay and LOA
0618	13	180618	A7-A: Bravo (-) and grodep
0606	14	180606	FA-A: Weather rpt
0611	15	180611	AD-A: Dep LOA
0630	16	180630	AD-A: Cir L in posn.
0635	17	180635	AD-A: setting up lins.
0645	18	180645	Soot mt 1.
0655	19	180655	AD-A: About to jump off
0655	20	180655	AA-A: All units in posn.
0700	21	180700	T5-A: Stay on same freq
0703	22	180703	D6-A: Psn fpt
0711	23	180711	FL-A: Mine sweep secured
0707	24	180707	AC-A: Mine.
0710	25	180710	Soot rpt 2.
0711	26	180710	T5-A: Psn rpt
0709	27	180709	Ann Delta dep LOD
0709	28	180709	AA-A: Req 177587 for clearance. Roger.
0730	29	180730	A C Charlie medevac complete.
0730	30	180730	T5- rds to close
0732	31	180732	A-BV: Soot rpt 3.
0754	32	180754	A2-Comm: Weather rpt
0817	33	180817	D6 at Phase Line WAO
0825	34	180825	Tig 5 in blk
0805	35	180805	A-A: LCPL C found.
0835	36	180835	A2-A76: n Coeratio .
0830	37	180830	AA-A: Psn rpt
0855	38	180855	A3-A46: PL
0851	39	180851	A3-D6: On MAYV & YATT
0903	40	180903	D6-A7B: Rally rpts units not as far at PL WAO
0912	41	180912	A31 dep CP ck IL
0915	42	180915	AB sending LT C in to 16
0925	43	180915	B closed up with alfa on right flank now
0951	44	180951	A3-Comm: Password and Color code 19 Kay
0959	45	180959	A3A-C: Req plans asap
0955	46	180955	ACR-A: 60 min before we can submit plans.

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
18 May 67	

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0952	47	180952	Ann 6 dep for BW passed.
1006	48	181006	A6-A3: On Scout Dogs.
1005	49	181005	AA6-A3: On operation.
1012	50	181012	Delta: spot rpt.
1020	51	181 20	B6 A: Sardine hit mine.
1013	52	181013	A6-A3: On WIA and use of tks.
1020	53	181020	A-41: Spot rpt 5 and 6.
1025	54	181 25	AA6-A3: On 10 lb shapes or use of engineers.
1035	55	181035	Ann 6 at BW CP
1015	56	181015	Reg 6 scout dogs fr BW for 4 to 5 days
1030	57	181030	A7-B3: Reg LVT B1 support ck no 57
1100	58	181100	All secure
1055	59	181055	Charlie sweep complete
1110	60	181110	A3A-C6: Clear for airstrike will go thru this
1112	61	181112	Ann 31 ret to CP
1117	62	181117	a6 dep BW for Ann CP
1125	63	181125	Ann-BW: Spot rpt 7.
1130	64	180130	AA-A: Info on operation
1131	65	181131	Spot rpt.
1140	66	181140	Tig 5 blk force see movement 500 m to front
1142	67	181142	Ann6-A: At Co-sari PX.
1150	68	181150	A33-AA: In resupply
1155	69	181155	D6A3B: Psn rpt
1159	70	181159	A3-BW: On engr tms. 4 asap
1200	71	181200	All secure
1159	72	181159	T4-A: Morning activities stopped for 2 hours.
1145	73	181145	Spot rpt 8.
1220	74	181220	Tig 4 A ckot.4.
1025	75	181025	Spot rpt 9
1255	76	181255	AG -A: Psn rpt
1300	77	181300	All secure
1320	78	181320	C Co plans for 19 May 67
1322	79	181322	AB-A: Pick sardine returning.
1330	80	181340	AD-A: Status not deploy along PL DALLAS
1345	81	181345	A31-A: 31 noe dep CP on wire run.
1358	82	181358	T4-A: Tig 4 A ret to CP
1402	83	181402	T3-A: Tig 3 A dep CP
1405	84	181405	T6-A: Now entering CP
1410	85	181410	AB16-AB6: 3 sick tros sent possible gastroenteritis
1420	86	181420	T5-A: R o osn rot Delta are 4 clicks NW of you
1455	87	181455	A3-AG,D: Inspections of all A-16
1515	88	181515	A3-D6: Frag Order.
1530	89	181530	Tig 3 A ckot.2.
1540	90	181540	A3-Conn3: Conv conc strength of C Co
1545	91	181545	A3-B6: Frag Order.
1546	92	181546	AD-A: Crossed PL DA LAS

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
18 May 67	

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1555	93	181555	A3-AA6: Frsg Order.
1600	94	181600	All secure
1610	95	181610	A3B-D6: Send 2 tig to P'UOC TRAC for FAC Im 0680
1615	96	181615	LVT's 2 veh vor horseshoe den in 05 minutes.
1616	97	181616	Plans 18 May nite fr Charlie.
1625	98	181625	Plans for 18 May fro Bravo
1645	99	181645	A3-All MSGT's: Make sure no Cn icon Ore in area
1643	100	181633	C6-A3: Cancel Charlie 1 A.
1635	101	181635	Tig 3-A: Tig 3 A ckt.3.
1650	102	181650	ChC pacification rpt due tomorrow. LT DUTY
1645	103	181645	B-A: ARVN unit freq 57.95. Desig A 32.
1700	104	181700	All secure
1658	105	181658	AC-A: Charlie 3 and 6 ret to CP C 2 PPB 002578
1658	106	181658	Tig 3-A: Tig 3 A ret CP
1731	107	181731	A6 A: Psn rpt
1732	108	181732	AC-A: Cancellations.
1747	109	181737	AD-A: Plk force in psn.
1744	110	181744	AD-A: At PL AUSTIN.
1800	111	181800	All secure
1805	112	181805	AB-A: At destination.
1820	113	181820	Password for 18 and 19 May
1830	114	181830	Ann 14 airstrike # 9
1830	115	181830	AC-A: Plans for 19 May
1835	116	181835	A2-AD2: Comm P's
1855	117	181855	AA-A: Poans for 18 May
1920	118	181920	35-A: Dep Ann CP
1933	119	181933	AD-A: Delta LP 1
2000	120	182000	All secure
2010	121	182010	3A-B&D: H&I's
2026	122	182026	Charlie LP 1 in psn.
2135	123	182135	Ann3-B&B: Psn rpt
2200	124	182200	Sierra dep
2200	125	182200	A3-B&D: M 16 malfunction.
2225	126	182225	T4-A: Psn of VC.
2216	127	182216	3A-D6: Rpt on VC
2215	128	182215	A2-B&B: Engineers Tms
230	129	182230	AD-A: Spot rpt 10
2255	130	182255	A3-AB&D: Frsg Order
2330	131	182330	T3-A: LP 1 now dep CP
2344	132	182344	Ann6-A: Charlie 2 ret.
2345	133	182345	AS-A: Now in psn.
2350	134	182350	AC-A: LP 1 ret.

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
19 May 67	

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1000	45	191000	All secure	
1004	47	191004	Tig 3 A ckt. 1.	
1046	48	191046	AB-A: Bravo sweep force reached Alfa.	F
1010	49	191010	Spot rpt 1.	F
1100	50	191100	All secure	F
1130	51	191130	Go commencing firing.	F
1225	52	191225	AA-A: Have 15 det fwd to Ann CP	F
122	53	191222	AA-A: Info on sweep	F
1235	54	190235	A3-B3: Info on spot rpt 2;	F
1250	55	191250	D6-A3: Info on 6 lost people	F
1300	56	191300	T6-T5: Info on 6 lost people	F
1301	57	191301	All secure	F
1305	58	191305	AA-A: AA 6 dep CP for Ann CP	
1330	59	191330	AA-A: Alfa 6 at Ann A CP	F
1325	60	191325	T-A: Tig 4 A dep CP	F
1337	61	191337	Alfa 2 dep for A CP	F
1304	62	191304	B6-A3A: Hue d tran	F
1344	63	191344	D6- Fd 6 en will proce d to CP	F
1345	64	191345	A3a-B6: Meet sardines at 175594	F
1405	65	191405	A3-BW: Bald Eagle	F
1400	66	191400	Password 20 May	F
1407	67	191407	Alfa 1 and 2 ret.	F
1415	88	191415	A3B-C6: Frag Order.	F
1418	69	191418	Delta now in tr to D CP	F
1420	70	191420	B dep	F
1440	71	191440	A2-BW: R. Bald Eagle	F
1453	72	190453	A3-A: Troops on sardines enroute ann CP	F
1459	73	191459	S-Line: Range secured.	F
1500	74	191500	All secure	F
1505	75	191505	A3A-C6: Fire mission clear.	F
1510	76	191510	Bravo in Ann CP	F
1515	77	191515	A3B-D6: Frag Order.	F
1525	78	191525	D6 on engc status	F
1530	79	191533	AA-A: Alfa 6 de for Ann CP	F
1535	80	191535	Ann Alfa 6 in Ann CP	F
1602	81	191602	All secure	F
1702	82	171702	T4-A: Tig 4 A ckt. 4.	F
1712	83	191712	A-AA: Rec spot rpt on 15 det 1820	F
1714	84	191714	T5-T6: Eng arr and dep T 5 LT	F
1715	85	191715	All secure	F
1743	86	191743	T-A: Tig 4 A ckt. 4	F
1748	87	191748	D2-A: Spot mt 3.	F
1755	88	191755	T5-A: Tig 5 A dep	F
1759	89	191759	T4-A: Tig 4 A ret.	F
1759	90	191759	T5-T6: Resupply here ready to dep	F
1800	91	191800	All secure	F

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
19 May 67	19 May 67

UNCLASSIFIED

Time in/out	Ref No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1615	92	191615	T4-A: Tig 4 A ckt.3.
1630	93	191630	AC-1: Charlie 1 at PPE
1800	94	191820	Ann 6 dep for OI A
1830	95	291830	Spot mt 4.
1807	96	191807	A3-A: Ann 6 dep for OI A.
1819	97	191813	A3A-D6: Title of fires for circum
1819	98	191819	T5-A: Tig 5 A ckt.2.
1821	99	191821	A46-A: AA 6 now dep Ann CP for Ann A CP
1827	100	191827	A24F-A: LAF stay at JF tonite
1831	101	191831	T4 5 A ckt.2.
1850	102	191850	Ann 6 ret to CP passed to B.
1857	103	191857	T5-A: Tig 5 A ckt.3.
1900	104	191900	All secure
1910	105	191910	Lt Canik-TK&Sard: 2 of each to go to Alfa
1858	106	191858	A5-A5: Conc won inspection.
1900	107	191900	A3-A46: Conc Tigers and eardrums to psn.
1920	108	191920	Charlie 3 C ckt.1.
1931	109	181931	A3-D6: Cancel D 3 work and chop unit to Alfa
1939	110	191939	DF-A4: Resupply Conc food containers.
1943	111	191943	A3-D6: Frag Order.
1944	112	191944	T5-A: Ckt.4.
1930	113	191930	Recon support to B W 3.
1945	114	191945	A3-Tig5: Frag Order.
1949	115	191949	A46-A3A: Conc patrols
19 50	116	191950	A3A-AD: Chopping D3 tonite and D1 tomorrow
2000	117	192000	All secure Charlie 3 C in psn.
2006	118	192006	20ICE E-A3A: Conc Physwar tm tomorrow
2007	119	192007	Tig 5 A ret.
2013	120	192013	A3-B 3: Psn rpt br support of HOI AN.
2019	121	192019	AA-A: Alfa 2 dep Ann CP
2010	122	192010	FW-Cont, Ann, Cir: Frag Order.
2027	123	192027	20ICE E-A: Lights at 5375 will shoot 81's
2031	124	192031	AA-A: Alfa 1 A dep
2035	125	192035	AC-A: Status Charlie 1 A, 1 B and 1 C in psn
2045	126	192045	AA-A: Delta 3 dep and Alfa 2 at Alfa CP
2035	127	192035	AC-A: Charlie 1 C new site
2055	128	192055	Alfa 3 A dep
2100	129	192100	All secur
2107	130	192107	Charlie LP 3 in psn.
2110	131	192110	D3-HOIAN: Unit Alfa 2 KAC PZ 8
2124	132	192134	Tig 4 A dep
2126	133	192126	AC-C8: Resupply passed
2127	134	192127	Alfa 1 A and LP 1 in psn.
2130	135	192130	T5-A3A: Ret to fire 157505
2131	136	192134	AD-1: Resupply given to PFC A&S
2137	137	192137	Delta 1 A dep

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

19 May 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
2150	138	192150	AA-3: Alfa 3 A being pulled back
2225	139	192225	AA-3: 81 H&I's
2234	140	192234	AA-3: Conc 81 H&I's
2235	141	192235	TOI A" H&I request.
2253	142	192253	All secure
2253	143	192253	Spot mt / 5 from Alfa 3 A
2300	144	192300	All secure
2320	145	192320	Fig 4 LP 1 in psn.
2336	146	192336	Charlie LP e TOR extended 1 hour
2336	147	192336	Alfa 2 in den and Alfa 1 A r .
2359	148	192359	All secure

192150 192225 192234 192235 192253 192253 192300 192320 192336 192336 192359

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
200001H MAY	202400H MAY

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0100	1	200100	All sec
0200	2	200200	All sec
0300	3	200300	All sec
0400	4	200400	Conn-Ann: All sec
0445	5	200445	Yankee 2 - Ann: Ret CP
0521	6	200521	AA-A: A3(-) Dept
0525	7	200525	AC-A: LP 2 Ret
0541	8	200541	LI-A: D1 Moving to splash point
0546	9	200546	AD-A: D1 Dep this psn chop opcon to A Co.
0600	10	200600	AB-A: B Co. Lib Call
0600	11	200600	CS-A: LP 2 Ret
0602	12	200602	Conn-Ann: All secure
0620	13	200620	Br-Ann: Weather rept
0635	14	200635	Bravo-Ann: B now at T5
0645	15	200645	D1 at splash point
0700	16	200700	Sit Rep
0725	17	200725	AA-A: Grouped D3 heading to horseshoe
0710	18	200710	F5A in block P SN
0731	19	200731	C-A: C1A ret
0730	20	200730	AA6-A: Air strike
0730	21	200730	F3 plans for 21 May
0738	22	200738	Password for the 21st of May: AD
0750	23	200750	LI-A: Info on drop D3 unit to AD
0754	24	200754	AC-A: C1C now dep scorpion en rt to A3CP
0758	25	200758	D3 rit to D urn
0758	26	200758	Oral tread: no troops
0812	27	200812	Spot rpt #1
0812	28	200812	LA-A6: prn of tracer
0815	29	200815	AC-A: C1B returning
0825	30	200825	F3 dep
0831	31	200831	AS-A: dep CP
0830	32	200830	D3-D1: GS 1958
0845	33	200845	Ann4-Bur4: Plan for 21 May
0845	34	200845	D6-A: Eban for 21 May
0915	35	200915	T4 dep, C3 CP1
0915	36	200915	1st Mar-1/1: M16 malfunctions
0920	37	200920	AB-A: PSI rot
0925	38	200925	F3 CP2
0930	39	200930	Spot rpt #2
0933	40	200933	Scouts returned
0942	41	200942	A6 left for BW CP passed to BW
0954	42	200954	LA-AD: Req serial Nos. of Malfunctions M16's
0946	43	200946	AD6-A: Info on malfunctions M16
1030	44	201030	A6 arrived at BW
1015	45	201015	A14-A: Info on transportation
1041	46	201041	A-A14F: Info on spot rep on Gau Noi

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG
2000012 MAY

Closed DTG
2024001144

[illegible]

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
20 May 67	20 May 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1700	87	201705	AA6-A: B at LOA going back to island psn.
1716	88	201716	AD-A: Delta 3 A ext. 6.
1720	89	201720	Oral Hotel-A: Leaving your push?
1732	90	201732	AA-A: Delta 1 at splash point.
1735	91	201735	Delta 3 A ret.
1740	92	201740	AB-A: Pen rpt
1741	93	201741	Charlie 3 B dep
1800	94	201800	All secure
1817	95	201807	Hoi An informed of A and D units to their north
1820	96	201820	S2-EW: Conc engr problems
1835	97	201835	AD-A: Delta 1 unit at CP with sardines.
1840	98	201840	AD-A: Delta 3 (-) dep for Alfa CP
1837	99	201837	AA-A: A6 dep CP for A CP
1835	100	201835	A2-EW: Disposition of units for HOI AN
1857	101	201857	AC-A: Arty or 81's at 992564
1853	102	201853	AB-A: Lead elements at A CP
1900	103	201900	All secure
1907	104	201905	T6-A: Den Ann CP fot Tig ?
1906	105	201906	AB-A: Bravo units now at Island CP
1912	106	201912	AC-A: Charlie 2 B dep
1915	107	201915	A3A-AA6: PF fire
1920	108	201920	A2 A D6: Arty
1927	109	201928	AA-A: A2 and Delta 3 dep PFB
1950	110	201950	AB-A: Securing from net.
2005	111	202005	D6-A: Cancellation of plans.
2005	112	202005	AA-A: Plans for tonite
020	113	202020	CPH/HOI AN: Advised to truck movement.
2022	114	202022	A3A- A6: Info on 2 trucks
2023	115	202023	C6-C8: Come up on Co tac.
2027	116	202027	A35-A: Den A CP
1950	117	201950	Spot pt 14
2036	118	202036	Delta 3 PFB set in.
2045	119	202045	L RAN dep
2044	120	202044	Ann 35 ret to Ann CP
2100	121	202100	All secure
2220	122	202222	A3B-D6: Info on PF activities
2255	123	202255	Info on PF activities
2347	124	202347	AC-A: LP 1 dep
2357	125	202357	AC-A: LP 3 dep
2359	126	202358	AD-A: Delta 2 B now dep

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
210001H MAY	212400H MAY

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
210000H MAY	212400H MAY

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
0730	45	210730	BearLake-Arm: minesweep complete
0734	46	210734	Ann3-56: use S1 & Arty prep
0735	47	210735	Ann3-AD6: contact rpt
0735	48	210735	T5A- ch pt 4
0741	49	210741	C3B lib call
0742	50	210742	G2A dep G2B G2C dep
0750	51	210750	T5A ck pt 5
0751	52	210751	C3C den
0758	53	210758	Casualties rpt
0759	54	210759	T5-Arm: T5A ret
0815	55	210815	AD5-Arm: Deltas plans for 22 MAY
0818	56	210818	AG-A: G2A, G2B, G2C, C3C ck pt 1
0819	57	210819	AD-A: reached LOD deploy trms along LOD
0821	58	210821	T5A-A: plans for 22 MAY
0835	59	210835	Spot rpt #2 - 4 Cas rpts medevac comp 0845
0844	60	210844	Delta cro sing LOD
0855	61	210855	B now moving out
0849	62	210849	ADailey-C6: 31 H&I's
0854	63	210854	AD-A-Conn: Conc moving smoke
0853	64	A-Conn:	weather rpt
0900	65		All secure
0915	66	210915	AG-A: G2A set
0923	67	210923	A3A-A, B, D: position prt - req sweep LOD
0925	68	210925	AG-A: C3C at new PFB
0927	69	210927	AD-A: 2 LVT's at scene of mine
0931	70	210931	AB-A: comp sweep of ville - wing paddies E st
0934	71	210934	AG-A: C3B at PFB
0941	72	210941	A1A-A: Plans for 22 MAY T3 plans A3A-A:
0950	73	210950	T3-A: Arty H&I's
0955	74	210955	D6-5A: concerning security status
0959	75	210959	T1A dep
1000	76	211000	All secure
1010	77	211010	3A-B6: frag order
1012	78	211012	3B-C6: arty clearance to Construe
1014	79	211014	AG-A: C3A enroute to PFB
1015	80	211015	T1A ck pt 1
1022	81	211022	3A-C6A: submit plans ASAP
1040		AB6-A:	now jumping off back ville
1044	83	211044	AD-A: nos rep: 064617 tp074620
1055	84	211055	Ann3-unit cmdr meeting at 0830 for CAC & Tigers
1107	85	211107	A3A-Conn: meeting of commanders
1112	86	211112	T3-T6: Maj HALL enroute T4 then Ann C.P.
1146	87	211146T	T4-T6: Engr's arrived my position

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
21 May 67	21 May 67

Time in/out	Ser No	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1159	88	211159	A3-B6: C'on B 1 size unit to T psn
1153	89	211153	BW2-A2: Spot rpt.
1154	90	211154	T4-A: Motor H inroute to Ann CP
1110	91	211110	Spot mt 3.
1225	92	211225	A2-A: Bravo 3 A returning to CP
1230	93	211230	Spot mt 4.
1231	94	211231	A2-A: Bravo in blk road trks
1240	95	211240	A2-A: Bravo 3 A now in CP
1258	96	211258	A3-A: 2 trucks load on men now in Ann CP
1300	97	211300	All secure
1304	98	211304	AA-A: Alfa 6 dep for Ann CP
1304	99	211304	AA-A: Charlie 3 C ret, charlie 3 B dep
1307	100	211307	A2-AA: Flyze
1352	101	211352	D6-3A: A LOA
1430	120	211430	AG-A: Charlie 3B in psn.
1453	103	211453	3A-D6: Concerning booby trap
1433	104	211433	Tig 3 A dep
1500	105	211500	Spot rpt 5.
1500	106	211500	All secure Tig 3 A ckt.1.
1541	107	211541	Bravo 3 enroute to Ann CP
1540	108	211540	AD-A: Unt chopping back to unt.
1545	109	211545	Charlie 3 B ckt.2.
150	110	211550	AD-A: Delta 2 dropped off
16000	111	211600	All secure
1601	112	211611	All Bravo 3 in Ann CP
1628	113	211628	AD-A: Delta 6 at D CP
1634	114	211634	A G-A: Add work for 21 May
1645	115	211645	A-LVT's: Req for 2 sandines to Delta
1650	116	211650	T3-A: Tig 3 A ckt.3.
1647	117	211647	AG-A3A: Grid 988585 si clear
1655	118	211655	A3A-AA&D: Reestablish security units
1657	119	211657	AA-A: A6 now ent Ann A CP
1700	120	211700	All secure
1649	121	211649	A3 A-Conn3A: St nsdown on operations
1732	122	211732	T3-A: Tig 3 A ret.
1759	13	211759	Alf3 and Alf 1 B r t.
1800	124	211800	Conn-A: All secure
1805	125	211805	HOI AN advised of security force
1810	126	211710	D5-A3A: Cancellations and additions.
1818	127	211818	AG-A: Alfa 2 dep
1728	128	211828	A3-T3: Well done on mission.
1900	129	211900	All secure
1858	130	211858	D5-A: Ch of plans.
1943	131	211943	Cir-A: Info on tigers in grid 0966
1945	132	211945	A-Cir: Psn rpt

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
210001H MAY	212400H MAY

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Onened DTG	Closed DTG
220001H May 67	222400H 67

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG	Closed DTG
22 May 67	22 May 67

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Moned DTC

Closed DTG

22 May 67

22 May 67

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
|----------------|------------|
| 230001H May 67 | 232400H |

UNCLASSIFIED

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 0024 | 1 | 230024 | AA-A: Alfa 1 B returning |
| 0100 | 2 | 230100 | Burn all secure |
| 0200 | 3 | 230200 | All secure |
| 0250 | 4 | 230250 | T5- LL dosen't work |
| 0325 | 5 | 230325 | Yankee 1 coming in notified 34 |
| 0310 | 6 | 230310 | All secure |
| 0415 | 7 | 230415 | T4-A: Tig 4 B ret. |
| 04 5 | 8 | 230435 | AD-A: OP 1 dep |
| 0445 | 9 | 230445 | AA-A: LP 2 ret. |
| 0500 | 10 | 230500 | T3-A: LP 2 ret. |
| 0548 | 11 | 230548 | AD-A: Dela 2 C and 2 D ret. |
| 0605 | 12 | 230605 | Comm-A: All secure |
| 0604 | 13 | 230604 | Weather rpt |
| 0622 | 14 | 230623 | A3-A: Password and Color code |
| 0613 | 15 | 230613 | A2-Comm: Weather rpt |
| 0643 | 16 | 230634 | AD-A: Delta 3 dep PPB |
| 0638 | 17 | 230638 | T5-A: Plans for 24 May |
| 0645 | 18 | 230645 | AD-A: Dela 3 at Delta CP |
| 0656 | 19 | 230656 | Comm-A: All secure |
| 0658 | 20 | 230658 | AA-A: Delta 3 dep |
| 0700 | 21 | 230700 | BL-A: Comm mine sweep |
| 0706 | 22 | 230706 | A3A-D6: In regards to sar diens and sweep |
| 0720 | 23 | 230720 | AD-A: Delta 2 ckt.2. |
| 0730 | 24 | 230730 | T4-A: Tig 4 plans for 24 May |
| 0725 | 25 | 230725 | AD-A: Delta 3 dep Ann A CP |
| 0730 | 26 | 230730 | T3-A: Cancel H&I in grid 037593 |
| 0735 | 27 | 230735 | BL-A: Completed mine sweep |
| 0740 | 28 | 230740 | T4-A: Corrections to Tig 4 B LP 1 |
| 0750 | 29 | 230750 | AA-A: Status rpt Alfa 3 at our psn. |
| 0755 | 30 | 230755 | All secure |
| 0810 | 31 | 230810 | AD-A: Delta 3 entered Ann CP |
| 0817 | 32 | 230817 | T4-A: Tig 4 A dep CP |
| 0818 | 33 | 230818 | AD-A: Delta 2 ckt.3. |
| 0845 | 34 | 230845 | AD-A: Delta 2 ckt.4. |
| 0847 | 35 | 230847 | AA-A: Sending tk to Ann CP |
| 0848 | 36 | 230848 | Tig 4 A ckt.1. |
| 0900 | 37 | 230900 | Charlie and Delta 6 dep for Ann CP |
| 0930 | 38 | 230930 | T3-A: Tig 3 A des |
| 0937 | 39 | 230937 | AD-A: Delta 1 (-) and Delta 3 dep |
| 0940 | 40 | 230940 | AA-A: Alfa 6 arr Ann CP |
| 0940 | 41 | 230940 | Tig 4 A ckt.2. |
| 1000 | 42 | 231000 | Comm-A: All secure |
| 1018 | 43 | 231018 | AD-A: Delta 3 ckt.2. |
| 1100 | 44 | 231100 | All secure |
| 1145 | 45 | 231145 | AD-A: Delta 3 ckt.4. |
| 1200 | 46 | 231200 | Comm-A: All secure |

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 23 May 67 | 23 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| 1250 | 47 | 231250 | AD-A: Delta 1 ckt.1. |
| 1256 | 48 | 231256 | AD-A: Delta 3 ckt.5. |
| 1257 | 49 | 231257 | AD-A: Delta 1 (-) ckt.5. |
| 1300 | 50 | 231300 | Conn-A: All secure |
| 1323 | 51 | 231323 | AD-A: Delta 1 ckt.6. |
| 1319 | 52 | 231319 | AD-A: Delta 6 enroute Delta CP |
| 1255 | 53 | 231255 | Spot rpt # 1 |
| 1326 | 54 | 231326 | A3A-AA: Skyking 6 at Alfa RT + 8.5 today |
| 1327 | 55 | 231327 | A3A-T5: Skyking 6 today RT + 7.5 |
| 1337 | 56 | 231337 | A-AC& CAC1: List 106 personnel |
| 1342 | 57 | 231342 | Delta 1 (-) ckt.7. |
| 1354 | 58 | 231354 | Delta 6 ret to Delta CP |
| 1400 | 59 | 231400 | All secure |
| 1409 | 60 | 231409 | Delta 1 ret. |
| 1412 | 61 | 231412 | Alfa 1 A ckt.1. |
| 1430 | 62 | 231430 | Gas rpt |
| 1435 | 63 | 231435 | Truck reo S-4 |
| 1430 | 64 | 231430 | Ref CG 190749Z S3-Bd2: Adding one Coord |
| 1435 | 65 | 231435 | S3A-S4: Reo 2 trucks for 0530 messhall |
| 1440 | 66 | 231440 | Reo chow for Alfa 2 0500 |
| 1455 | 67 | 231455 | AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckt 1. |
| 1459 | 68 | 231459 | D6-A3A: Info on arty |
| 1500 | 69 | 231500 | All secure |
| 1405 | 70 | 231405 | Spot rpt 2. |
| 1528 | 71 | 231528 | A3-A: Dep Ann for Delta CP |
| 1545 | 72 | 231545 | Alfa 1 A ckt.3. |
| 1551 | 73 | 231551 | AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckt.2. |
| 1554 | 74 | 231554 | Ann3-A: Ann 3 dep |
| 1604 | 75 | 231604 | O6-A: Chz lie 6 enroute Ann CP |
| 1610 | 76 | 231610 | AA6-A: Dep for Alfa CP |
| 1612 | 77 | 231612 | A3B-A3: Conversation. |
| 1620 | 78 | 231620 | A3B-AA6: Status |
| 1620 | 79 | 231620 | A3-Cont3: Will conduct operation |
| 1625 | 80 | 231625 | A3-A: Dep D CP for A CP |
| 1626 | 81 | 231626 | A6 at AA CP |
| 1632 | 82 | 231632 | A3B-G: H Hours. |
| 1635 | 83 | 231635 | A3- Cancel dep plans. |
| 1650 | 84 | 231650 | A3-A: At Ann A CP |
| 1652 | 85 | 231652 | Ann 3 work |
| 1702 | 86 | 231702 | Tig 5 A cancelled |
| 1659 | 87 | 231659 | Spot rpt # 3. |
| 1708 | 88 | 231708 | Ann 3 dep Ann A CP for Ann CP |
| 1717 | 89 | 231717 | Alfa 1 A ret. |
| 1721 | 90 | 231721 | Ann3-A: Ret Ann CP |
| 1735 | 91 | 231725 | AA-A: Alfa 3 A ret. |
| 1800 | 92 | 231800 | All secure |

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 23 May 67 | 23 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 1830 | 93 | 231830 | Ann S ent T1J 5 pen. |
| 1845 | 94 | 231845 | W-A: 232400 the 54st ARVN coll sign MOSTREL |
| 1900 | 95 | 231900 | All secure |
| 2000 | 96 | 232000 | All secure |
| 1910 | 97 | 231910 | T5-A: Pen status |
| 2024 | 98 | 232024 | A3L-D6: Circum status |
| 2055 | 99 | 232055 | CP all secure |
| 2100 | 100 | 232100 | All secure |
| 2145 | 101 | 232145 | W-A: reg C CO from |
| 2200 | 102 | 232200 | All secure |
| 2220 | 103 | 232220 | A2-Cont3: Pen rpt and movements of VU |
| 2239 | 104 | 232239 | G6-A: Charlie 3 B movement to north |
| 2300 | 105 | 232300 | All secure |
| 2256 | 106 | 232256 | G6-A3: On pick end VU. |
| 2223 | 107 | 232223 | A-B: Spot rpt 4. |
| 2245 | 108 | 232245 | 2nd En 1st Mar planned activity |
| 2350 | 109 | 232350 | Ann-G6: Contrive activities 24 May |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
240001H 1 May 67 242400H 1 May

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|
| 2359 | 1 | 232359 | T3-A: LP 2 dep |
| 0002 | 2 | 240002 | All secure |
| 0010 | 3 | 240010 | AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B in psn. |
| 0002 | 4 | 240020 | Burm all secure |
| 0025 | 5 | 240025 | AC-A: Contrive work to far south |
| 0026 | 6 | 240026 | AD-A: LP 2 ret. |
| 0028 | 7 | 240028 | AL/1-A: Leaving for Ann CP |
| 0032 | 8 | 240032 | AL/1-A: Ent CP |
| 0055 | 9 | 240055 | AA-A: Alfa 1 F dep |
| 0100 | 10 | 240100 | All secure |
| 0105 | 11 | 240105 | AC-A: LP 1 dep |
| 0120 | 12 | 240120 | Burm all secure |
| 0120 | 13 | 240120 | AD-A: Delta 3 A and 3 B ret. |
| 0130 | 14 | 240130 | AC-A: LP 1 in psn. |
| 0137 | 15 | 240137 | AD-A: Delta 2 C and 2 D dep |
| 0140 | 16 | 240140 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C dep |
| 0142 | 17 | 240142 | AD-A: Delta 1 A and 1 B dep |
| 0154 | 18 | 240154 | TL-A: Tig 4 B LP 1 ret. |
| 0200 | 19 | 240200 | All secure |
| 0202 | 20 | 240202 | TL-A: Tig 4 A dep |
| 0214 | 21 | 240214 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C in psn. |
| 0225 | 22 | 240225 | AD-A: LP 3 ret. |
| 0240 | 23 | 240240 | AD-A: LP 1 in psn. |
| 0247 | 24 | 240247 | AD-A: Delta 3 C and D in psn. |
| 0250 | 25 | 240250 | AA-A: LP 3 ret. |
| 0254 | 26 | 240256 | LP 2 ret Tig 3. |
| 0300 | 27 | 240300 | All secure |
| 0310 | 28 | 240310 | V2-A: Ret CP |
| 0320 | 29 | 240320 | V2-A: Now in CP |
| 0340 | 30 | 240340 | BL2-A: Conc spot rpt 3. 231659 |
| 0345 | 31 | 240345 | AA-A: LP 1 ret. |
| 0400 | 32 | 240400 | All secure |
| 0355 | 33 | 240355 | Ti 5-A: LP 1 ret. |
| 0425 | 34 | 240425 | AC-A: LP 1 ret. |
| 0450 | 35 | 240450 | AA-A: Alfa 1 B ret. |
| 0451 | 36 | 240451 | Ti 4-A: Tig 4 B ret. |
| 0500 | 37 | 240500 | All secure |
| 0505 | 38 | 240505 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C ret. |
| 0520 | 39 | 240520 | AD-A: Delta 2 C and D ret. |
| 0520 | 40 | 240530 | Tig 5-A: Ann S at Tig 5 CP |
| 0532 | 41 | 240532 | Tig 4-A: Tig 4 A ckr. l. |
| 0540 | 42 | 240542 | A-A: LP 1 ret. |
| 0600 | 43 | 240600 | All secure |
| 0602 | 44 | 240602 | AC-A: Charlie 3 B den |
| 0609 | 45 | 240609 | AC-A: All C units in psn. |

U
N
C
L
A
S
S
I
F
I
E
D

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 24 May 67 | 24 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| 0615 | 46 | 240615 | AD-A: OP 1 det |
| 0628 | 47 | 240628 | A-B: Delta 3 C and D ret. |
| 0629 | 48 | 240629 | BW-A: Weather rpt |
| 0630 | 49 | 240630 | AC-1: Charlie 1 C in psn. |
| 0635 | 50 | 240635 | TA-1: Tig 4 A ckpt.3. |
| 0655 | 51 | 240655 | Spot rpt 1. |
| 0658 | 52 | 240658 | Spot rpt addition. |
| 0707 | 53 | 240707 | AC-A: Charlie 1 uni s in day psn. |
| 0712 | 54 | 240712 | AC-A: Alfa 2 dep CAC 3. |
| 0715 | 55 | 240715 | C4-A: Firing on range. |
| 0725 | 56 | 240725 | A2-Conn: Weather rpt |
| 0735 | 57 | 240735 | A3A-C6: Contriv locations. |
| 0745 | 58 | 240745 | AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.3. |
| 0752 | 59 | 240752 | FL-A: Comp minesweep |
| 0828 | 60 | 240828 | A3A-A46: Airstrike 25 May and NG7 today |
| 0835 | 61 | 2 0735 | Delta 2 A ckpt.5.. |
| 0837 | 62 | 240837 | CSA-finished famfiring |
| 0915 | 63 | 240915 | 3B-C6: Psn rpt |
| 0955 | 64 | 240955 | 3B-A6: Psn of civilian. |
| 0910 | 65 | 240910 | A6-A: Dep for BW |
| 0920 | 66 | 240920 | D-A: Plans for 25 May 67 |
| 0950 | 67 | 240950 | 7-Blade: Ann 6 sideswiped by 20 min late |
| 0940 | 68 | 240940 | Charlie 3 B spot rpt 3. |
| 0942 | 69 | 2 0942 | Charlie 1 spot rpt 4. |
| 0954 | 70 | 240954 | DS-D6: Administration. |
| 0955 | 71 | 240955 | A2-Conn: Password and Color Code 25 May |
| 0956 | 72 | 240956 | AD-A: Delta 2 A ckpt.5. |
| 1000 | 73 | 241000 | All secure and rep of Ann accident. |
| 1 06 | 74 | 241006 | A3A-Conn3: Details on accident |
| 0959 | 75 | 240959 | D6-D8: Rep W 2 sent on resupply today |
| 1000 | 76 | 241000 | All secure |
| 1002 | 77 | 241002 | AA-A: Alfa 1 A dep |
| 1005 | 78 | 241005 | Ann6-A: Ann 3 and 6 at B4. |
| 1020 | 79 | 241020 | A2-D8: Called in resupply |
| 1020 | 80 | 241020 | C6-A3A: Rep status of PAC tm |
| 10 2 | 80 | 241022 | AA-A: Alfa 1 A ckpt.1. |
| 1025 | 82 | 241025 | AA-A: Alfa 3 A ckpt.2. |
| 1026 | 83 | 241026 | AC-A: Alfa 2 and Tig 3 A commenced since |
| 1030 | 84 | 241030 | AA-A: Alfa 1 A ckpt.2. |
| 1038 | 85 | 241038 | AD-A: Delta 2 A ret. |
| 1040 | 86 | 241040 | A3-Big33: Concern use to Engr for 25 May |
| 1050 | 87 | 241050 | Br vo securing from range. |
| 1115 | 88 | 241115 | Tig 3 cas rpt |
| 1121 | 89 | 241121 | A-B: Spot rpt 5. |
| 1101 | 90 | 241101 | All secure |
| 1200 | 91 | 241200 | All secure |

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 21 May 67 | 24 May 67 |

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 25 May 67 | 24 May 67 |

25 May 67 24 May 67

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

250001H May 67 252400H M

F F

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG 5 Mar 67 Closed DTG 25 Mar 67

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 0756 | 47 | 250756 | D 2 LV den Zone 1 for your CP |
| 0805 | 48 | 250805 | Password and Color code 26 key |
| 0807 | 49 | 250807 | BL-A: Com mine sweep |
| 0820 | 50 | 250820 | A3A-A6: Pen of civilians cutting bamboo |
| 0839 | 51 | 250839 | C-A: Disbursing. |
| 0840 | 52 | 250840 | Delta Co (-) status |
| 0851 | 52 | 250851 | G2A-A: Spot rpt 2. |
| 0859 | 54 | 250859 | Spot rpt 3 Del a 3 (-) |
| 1005 | 55 | 251005 | All secure |
| 1000 | 5 | 251000 | BL-A: Info on 51st ARVN Regt. |
| 0951 | 57 | 250951 | AA-A: Info on 16 personnel |
| 1050 | 58 | 251050 | A2-A: Info on VC bodies. |
| 1035 | 59 | 251035 | A3A-Tig4: Info on government officials |
| 1035 | 60 | 251035 | AG-A: Charlie 6 started sweep |
| 1100 | 61 | 251100 | All secure |
| 1110 | 62 | 251110 | A2-A: Sweep at 57 grid line. |
| 1125 | 63 | 251125 | BL-A: Spot rpt 4. |
| 1300 | 64 | 251300 | Conn-A: All secure |
| 1315 | 65 | 251315 | AG-A: Ch at PL PET |
| 1350 | 66 | 251350 | A-Conn: Weather rpt |
| 1347 | 67 | 251347 | AG-A: Charlie 6 reached LOA |
| 1355 | 68 | 251355 | T2-A: Tig 3 A filled commit w/C |
| 1400 | 69 | 251400 | All secure |
| 1410 | 70 | 251410 | Ann3-A: At rifle range. |
| 1417 | 71 | 251417 | AG-A: run 2 tiks to pick up Alfa 2 unit |
| 1445 | 72 | 251445 | AG-A3: Alfa 2 channed from Charlie Co |
| 1440 | 73 | 251440 | A n2-D6: Pen rpt |
| 1451 | 74 | 251451 | A-AD: Delta 2 A den |
| 1455 | 75 | 251455 | A2A-C6: Sweep RR 1 O.6 D O.7 RT + 2 |
| 1500 | 76 | 251500 | All secure |
| 1501 | 77 | 251501 | A2-A: Sec on firing range. |
| 1505 | 78 | 251505 | D6-A3A: Coord 114628 id clear for L VT |
| 1512 | 79 | 251512 | AG-A: Tr hit mine 993585 4 AIA |
| 1520 | 80 | 251520 | BL-A2: PW 3 called all T's nullled tomorrow |
| 1520 | 81 | 251530 | AG-A: 4 cas rts |
| 1552 | 82 | 251552 | AD-A: Delta 2 A dent.2. |
| 1601 | 83 | 251601 | A2-D6: Frac Order. |
| 1611 | 84 | 251611 | AD-A: Alfa 1 (e) den |
| 1612 | 85 | 251612 | Conn-A: All secure |
| 1630 | 86 | 251630 | Spot rpt 4 |
| 1700 | 87 | 251700 | Conn-A: All secure |
| 1716 | 88 | 251716 | A26-Dep Ann CP to Alfa CP |
| 1719 | 89 | 251719 | M-A: Area clearance. |
| 1728 | 90 | 251728 | A26-A3B: Air Strike complete. |
| 1715 | 91 | 251715 | AG-A: Sick tiger to Ann in 70 min. |
| 1741 | 92 | 251741 | Sic read on CP |

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92.

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

25 May 67

25 May 67

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 1749 | 93 | 251749 | AA-A: Alfa 3 (-) ckt. 3. |
| 1800 | 94 | 251800 | All secure |
| 1812 | 95 | 251812 | A-A: Sick tig required ret to CP |
| 1814 | 96 | 251814 | A-A: ckt 1. |
| 1815 | 97 | 251815 | A-A: Delta 2 ckt. 6. |
| 1830 | 98 | 251830 | A-Blade: Status CG Easter. |
| 1814 | 96 | 251814 | AD-A: Delta 2 A re . |
| 1830 | 100 | 251830 | T5-A: Tig 5 A ckt. 1. |
| 1831 | 101 | 251831 | AA-A: Alfa 3 (-) ret. |
| 1839 | 102 | 251839 | AS-A: ckt. 2. |
| 1859 | 103 | 251859 | A-A: Damage of airstrike |
| 1900 | 104 | 251800 | AA-A: Alfa 2 ret. |
| 1901 | 105 | 251901 | All secure |
| 1915 | 106 | 251915 | AS-A: ckt. 3. |
| 1919 | 107 | 251919 | T5-A: Tig 5 A ckt. 2. |
| 1922 | 108 | 251922 | AA-A: Alfa 1 (-) held up |
| 1923 | 109 | 251923 | AA-A: Alfa 1 (-) ckt. 3. |
| 1939 | 110 | 251939 | Shot mt 7. |
| 1943 | 111 | 251943 | AC-A3A: T2 cannot tow back |
| 2002 | 112 | 252002 | G-3 inspection cancelled |
| 1946 | 113 | 251946 | T5-A: Tig 5 A ckt. 3. |
| 1957 | 114 | 251957 | T5A- ckt. 4. |
| 1952 | 115 | 251952 | D5-A4: Alfa 4 resupply rec |
| 1957 | 116 | 251957 | AC-A: Charlie 1 B dep |
| 1957 | 117 | 251957 | G6-A3: Extent of damage |
| 2005 | 118 | 252005 | Dep for LVTH6's 25 May for 2 days |
| 2000 | 119 | 252000 | All secure |
| 2002 | 120 | 252002 | T3-A: Tig 3 B dep |
| 2007 | 121 | 252007 | AA-A: Trouble with LL send wir crew |
| 2009 | 122 | 252009 | AD-A Switch of crew tk read LOD |
| 2010 | 123 | 252010 | A3A-C6: minesweep west move tk tomorrow |
| 2025 | 12 | 252025 | T5-A: Tig 5 A ret. |
| 1950 | 125 | 251950 | A-BW: Additional plans. |
| 20208 | 126 | 252028 | AC-A: Charlie 1 in psn. |
| 2030 | 127 | 252030 | AA-A: Alfa 1 B rt. |
| 2040 | 128 | 252040 | AD-A: Delta 2 B and C ret. |
| 2055 | 129 | 252055 | AA-A: Alfa 1 A breaking psn. |
| 2050 | 130 | 252050 | AA-A: Plans for 25 May |
| 2052 | 131 | 252052 | AC-A: LP 1 dep |
| 205 | 132 | 252052 | AD-A: LP 1 dep |
| 2110 | 133 | 252110 | AD-A: LP 1 in psn. |
| 2111 | 134 | 252111 | A3-T5: Sierra ent psn |
| 2102 | 135 | 252103 | T4-A: Tig 4 A dep |
| 2100 | 136 | 252100 | Conn-A: All secure |
| 2050 | 137 | 252050 | A-BB: Combined Op req |
| 2117 | 138 | 252117 | AC-A: LP 1 in psn. |

UNCLASSIFIED

 Opened DTG 260001H May 67
 Closed DTG 252400H May

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|---|
| 0006 | 1 | 260006 | All secure | F |
| 0100 | 2 | 260100 | All secure | F |
| 0200 | 3 | 260200 | All secure | F |
| 0240 | 4 | 260240 | AA-A: Plans for Alfa 3 C | F |
| 0300 | 5 | 260300 | VL-A: Sep sight, notify lines | F |
| 0301 | 6 | 260301 | All secure | F |
| 0326 | 7 | 260326 | T3-A: LP 1 ret CP | F |
| 0335 | 8 | 260335 | AY-A: Now ret. | F |
| 0336 | 9 | 260336 | AD-A: LP 3 in psn. | F |
| 0340 | 10 | 260340 | AG-A: LP 2 ret | F |
| 0345 | 11 | 260345 | T4-A: Tig 4 B ret. | F |
| 0350 | 12 | 260350 | T5-A: LP 2 ret. | F |
| 0400 | 13 | 260400 | Conn-A: All secure | F |
| 0420 | 14 | 260420 | T5-A: LP 2 ret. | F |
| 054 | 15 | 260545 | AA-A: LP 2 ret. | F |
| 0455 | 16 | 260455 | AD-A: LP 3 ret. | F |
| 0455 | 17 | 260455 | AA-A: LP 3 ret. | F |
| 0500 | 18 | 260500 | Comm-Ann. all secure | F |
| 0530 | 19 | 260530 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C brking psn. | F |
| 0544 | 20 | 260544 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C ret. | F |
| 0545 | 21 | 260545 | AD-A: Delta 6 and D 3 dep on tks and sardines. | F |
| 0546 | 22 | 260546 | AD-A: Ch time of Delta 3 A | F |
| 0600 | 23 | 260600 | All secure | F |
| 0600 | 24 | 260600 | BM-CBUT: Weather rpt | F |
| 0615 | 25 | 260615 | AD-A: At LOD starting to deploy | F |
| 0637 | 26 | 260637 | AD-A: Delta 1 D ret PPB | F |
| 0638 | 27 | 260638 | FL-A: Commencing mine sweep | F |
| 0658 | 28 | 260658 | Conn-1: All secure | F |
| 0712 | 29 | 260712 | AD-A: When will ITT be here | F |
| 0715 | 30 | 260730 | Conn A: "eather rpt | F |
| 0718 | 31 | 260718 | AG-A: Charlie 3 ret to CP | F |
| 0740 | 32 | 260740 | BL-A: Completed sweep of tk trail | F |
| 0720 | 33 | 260720 | AD-A: Delta 1 (-) d p | F |
| 0727 | 34 | 260727 | T4-A: Tig 4 A dep | F |
| 0750 | 35 | 260750 | AA-A: Plans for 26 May | F |
| 0810 | 36 | 260810 | AD-A: Plans for 27 May | F |
| 0758 | 37 | 260758 | Tig 4 A ckpt.1. | F |
| 0820 | 38 | 260820 | CAG-A: Firing on range | F |
| 0828 | 39 | 260828 | A3B-AA: PF activity | F |
| 0826 | 40 | 260826 | FL-A: Sweep complete | F |
| 0841 | 41 | 260841 | D8-D5: Info on M 16 | F |
| 0845 | 42 | 260845 | D6-A: Reached LOA, 18 De mine's | F |
| 0848 | 43 | 260848 | T4-A: Tig 4 A ckpt.3. | F |
| 0850 | 44 | 260850 | ChsintrapA: Sec firing on range. | F |
| 0900 | 45 | 260900 | All secure | F |
| 0902 | 46 | 260902 | Blade -A: LCPL K A CAYL 23 Maj White to G 3 | F |

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 26 May 67 | 26 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|---|
| 0901 | 47 | 260901 | T3-A: Tig 3 Adep CP | F |
| 0902 | 48 | 260902 | AD-A: Delta 6 through | F |
| 0910 | 49 | 260910 | TL-A: Tig 4 A ret. | F |
| 0918 | 50 | 260918 | A3B-AA: Status of LVTE-1's | F |
| 0935 | 51 | 260935 | G8-G6: Conc LGBL C | F |
| 0940 | 52 | 260940 | AG-A: Charlie 2 C psn. | F |
| 0950 | 53 | 260950 | T5-A: Use plans for 26 May | F |
| 0954 | 54 | 260954 | AG-A: Charlie 2 B psn. | F |
| 0955 | 55 | 260955 | Ann3-DIEB BAN: Use tape instead of shell on tr | F |
| 1000 | 56 | 261000 | Conn-A: All secure | F |
| 1003 | 57 | 261003 | A2B-T5: Bring scout next truck | F |
| 1005 | 58 | 261005 | AG-A: Charlie 2 A psn. | F |
| 1006 | 59 | 261006 | AD-A: Delta 6 ent Zone 1 CP | F |
| 1007 | 60 | 261007 | TA-A: Alfa 3 Adep | F |
| 1010 | 61 | 261010 | T3-A: Tig 3 Adept 2. | F |
| 0955 | 62 | 260955 | A3A-G1C: Line sweep coord | F |
| 1020 | 63 | 261020 | Ann3-BWB: Discuss op over in supp opera area | F |
| 1005 | 64 | 261005 | S3-Dien Ban: Describ of tone and tentage | F |
| 1044 | 65 | 261044 | T2-A: conc casualties | F |
| 1016 | 66 | 261016 | A3A-D6: Gained crusader to arr psn 1200 | F |
| 1018 | 67 | 261018 | A2A-A6: Same as above | F |
| 1026 | 68 | 261026 | A3B-A6: Rem your presence at CP at 1200 | F |
| 1031 | 69 | 261031 | D6-A2B: Delta 1 has contact | F |
| 1034 | 70 | 261034 | D6-A2B: On Net 11 noise | F |
| 1042 | 71 | 261042 | AG den Tig 5. | F |
| 1056 | 72 | 261056 | TA-A: LVTE 1's in three lakes | F |
| 1100 | 73 | 261100 | Conn-A: All secure | F |
| 1101 | 74 | 261101 | Tig 3 Adept 3. | F |
| 1101 | 75 | 261101 | D2-D6: Rem info on mine incident of 22 May | F |
| 1113 | 76 | 261113 | AS-A: Now in Ann CP | F |
| 1116 | 77 | 261116 | D6-D: Info on ops | F |
| 1117 | 78 | 261117 | AA-A: Alfa 3 Adept t.1 | F |
| 1125 | 79 | 261125 | LVTE 1 fired chagg | F |
| 1127 | 80 | 261127 | D6-Ann3: Minor CIA's | F |
| 1128 | 81 | 261127 | Tig 3 A ret. | F |
| 1140 | 82 | 261140 | AA-A: Alfa 6 enroute to Ann CP | F |
| 1144 | 83 | 261144 | AG-A: Sketch th back to Ann CP | F |
| 1151 | 84 | 261151 | AD-A: Info on CIA's | F |
| 1150 | 85 | 261150 | A3A-D6: Info on LVTE 1 line chagg. | F |
| 1202 | 86 | 261202 | D-A: D and 2 sardins dep with TA | F |
| 1201 | 87 | 261201 | G-A: Info on Engr | F |
| 1205 | 88 | 261205 | A2-D6: Inter rpt | F |
| 1215 | 89 | 261215 | A3B-D6: Info on clearance for Cir | F |
| 1220 | 90 | 261220 | AD-A: sardined for resupply at your psn. | F |
| 1235 | 91 | 261235 | AA-A: Alfa 3 Adept 4. | F |
| 1235 | 92 | 261235 | Ann3-G1B3: Clearance | F |

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 26 May 67 | 26 May 67 |

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
26 May 1967 26 May 1967

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|----------------------------|
| 2225 | 139 | 262225 | AS-A: VC contact | F
F
F
F
F
F |
| 2220 | 140 | 262220 | AA6-A: Spoted 1 VC. | |
| 2240 | 141 | 262240 | H&S notified fo scouts ret to CP | |
| 2250 | 142 | 262250 | B3-Blade: LT SLOAT left approx 1300, motor trouble | |
| 2259 | 143 | 262259 | Perimeter all secur | |
| 2245 | 144 | 262245 | A6-3B: Alf 3 B rec8d fire | |
| 2306 | 145 | 262306 | AA-A: 2 spot rpt and 1 CAs rpt | |

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 27 May 67 | 27 May 67 |

1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 27 May 67 | 27 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No
U | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--|
| 0715 | 47 | 270715 | Charlie 2 A ckpt.2. |
| 0720 | 48 | 270720 | Spot rpt # 1. |
| 0718 | 49 | 270718 | AA-A: A Alfa Cmd Grp dep Ann A CP |
| 0724 | 50 | 270724 | AD-A: Delta 2 A and B ret. |
| 0728 | 51 | 270728 | Alfa 2 ckpt.3. |
| 0740 | 52 | 270740 | FL-A: Comm mine sweep |
| 0741 | 53 | 270741 | Tip5-A: Resupply |
| 0744 | 54 | 270744 | AA- Cmd Grp entering Ann CP |
| 0755 | 55 | 270755 | A2-Corn: Weather rot |
| 0800 | 56 | 270800 | All secure |
| 0810 | 57 | 270810 | AD-C-1: Status rpts |
| 0828 | 58 | 270828 | A2-A: Charlie 2 C ret |
| 0838 | 59 | 270838 | AA-Den ann CP |
| 0834 | 60 | 280834 | '5- : Sardines den will start firing 60 mm |
| 0835 | 61 | 270835 | A3A-C6, CAC63: Funeral 020570 from 1000 on |
| 0837 | 62 | 270837 | AD-A: Delta 1 ret. |
| 0840 | 63 | 270840 | Ann3-D6: Conc 2 day operation |
| 0845 | 64 | 270845 | Ann 14 den CP shortly |
| 0912 | 65 | 270912 | Delta 6 den for Ann CP |
| 0920 | 66 | 270920 | '5-A: 60mm firing secured |
| 0925 | 67 | 270925 | Ann2-D: Intell mt |
| 0925 | 68 | 270925 | AD-A: Ch of plans. |
| 0930 | 69 | 270930 | A2B0C6: Conc "A" airstrike |
| 0935 | 70 | 270935 | Delta 6 at Ann CP |
| 0936 | 71 | 270936 | Charlie 1 den CP |
| 0941 | 72 | 270941 | AA-A: Alfa 2 ckpt.6. |
| 0945 | 73 | 270945 | Conc MASS and ChaoLin |
| 1000 | 74 | 271000 | All secure |
| 1004 | 75 | 271004 | AD-A: Delta 2 ckpt.4. |
| 1005 | 76 | 271005 | AA-A: Alfa 2 ckpt.7. |
| 1006 | 77 | 271006 | AA-A: PF & Nat'l Police ret 100-150 |
| 101 | 78 | 271010 | AA-A: Lead elements of PF's at 079599 |
| 1012 | 79 | 271012 | 55-A: Broadcast at 1400 over T-W TV |
| 1050 | 80 | 271050 | AA-A: ngn status PIR so far |
| 1100 | 81 | 271100 | All secure |
| 1200 | 82 | 271200 | All secure |
| 1230 | 83 | 271230 | A3A-D6: Rpt of Nat'l Police req |
| 1300 | 84 | 271300 | All secure |
| 1359 | 85 | 271250 | A Cmd Grp den A 1 PPR to your ps. |
| 1305 | 86 | 271305 | Fl famfiring on range. |
| 1317 | 87 | 271317 | A36 and Cmd Grp now in Ann CP |
| 1340 | 88 | 271340 | Delta 2 in PPR |
| 1400 | 89 | 271400 | All secure |
| 1405 | 90 | 271405 | AD-A: Relief of 1st AIRCADE TO CAPT WATER |
| 1455 | 91 | 271355 | 3rd line charge fired at 1355 no 2nd explosion |
| 1437 | 92 | 271437 | Delta enroute to Ann CP |

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Opened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 27 May 67 | 27 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 1500 | 92 | 271500 | All secure |
| 1510 | 94 | 271510 | Delta 6 in his nsn. |
| 1515 | 95 | 271515 | Ann Alf 6 enroute to island nsn. |
| 1555 | 96 | 271555 | All secure |
| 1608 | 97 | 271608 | AA-A: Alf 6 enroute to sand dunes |
| 1610 | 98 | 271610 | A2B-AA6: Require LP sites. |
| 1630 | 99 | 271630 | Spot rpt 2. |
| 1700 | 100 | 271700 | All secure |
| 1706 | 101 | 271706 | Tig 3 A den |
| 1701 | 102 | 271702 | A2B-D6: Info on tivers |
| 1715 | 103 | 271715 | AA-A3B: 1 man cut hand with K bar, ret Ann CP |
| 1725 | 104 | 271725 | AC-A: Ch of plans. |
| 1743 | 105 | 271743 | All secure |
| 1749 | 106 | 271749 | T3-A: Tig 3 A dnt.1. |
| 1800 | 107 | 271800 | All secure |
| 1830 | 108 | 271830 | T4-A: Ch of plans. |
| 1834 | 109 | 271824 | T5-A: Tig 5 A dep |
| 1825 | 110 | 271825 | Refiring weapons. |
| 1848 | 111 | 271848 | Tig 5 dnt.1. |
| 1851 | 112 | 271851 | T3-A: Tig 3 A dnt.2. |
| 1855 | 113 | 271855 | T5-A: Tig 5 A dnt.2. |
| 1856 | 114 | 271856 | D6-A: Actv clearance for Cir till 2100 |
| 1900 | 115 | 271900 | All secure |
| 1910 | 116 | 271910 | Run all secure |
| 1912 | 117 | 271912 | A2A-C6: Mine detectors |
| 1920 | 118 | 271920 | A1-HOI AN, DIEN BAI: TAN IV (10) Sitrent |
| 1920 | 119 | 271920 | Range control secured. |
| 1921 | 120 | 271921 | AC-A: Tks and mine detectors enroute CAC 3. |
| 1925 | 121 | 271925 | T4-A: 2 LVTs coming, 2 going out (IL) |
| 1926 | 122 | 271925 | T3-A: Tig 3 A dnt.2. |
| 1924 | 123 | 271924 | AC-A: Charlie 3 A den |
| 1935 | 124 | 271935 | T3-A: Re RF's |
| 1937 | 125 | 271937 | AC-A: Charlie 2 B dep |
| 1944 | 126 | 271926 | T5-A: Tig 5 A dnt.4. |
| 1940 | 127 | 271949 | T5-A: Plans re ambush |
| 1951 | 128 | 271951 | A3A-AA6: Re Nat'l police |
| 1952 | 129 | 271952 | T3-A: Tig 3 A ret. |
| 1958 | 130 | 271958 | AC-A: Charlie 1 A, 1 B and 1 C dep |
| 2000 | 131 | 272000 | All secure |
| 2000 | 132 | 272001 | Tig 3, 4, 5 secure |
| 2003 | 133 | 272003 | T5-A: Tig 5 A dnt.5. |
| 2005 | 134 | 272005 | A35-A: Den Tig 3 enroute Tig 3. |
| 2015 | 135 | 272015 | AC-A: Charlie 3 A in nsn. |
| 2016 | 136 | 272016 | A35-A: Reached C CP |
| 2030 | 137 | 272030 | AA-A: Alfa 3 dep |
| 2033 | 138 | 272033 | AC-A: Charlie 1 A, 1 B, 1 C in nsn. |

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Onened DTG | Closed DTG |
| 27 May 67 | 27 May 67 |

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 2029 | 139 | 272029 | A3A-A36: Req clearance arty |
| 2043 | 140 | 272043 | AA-A: LP 2 dep |
| 2045 | 141 | 272045 | T5-A: Tig 5 A ret. |
| 2056 | 142 | 272056 | Burm all secure |
| 2058 | 143 | 272058 | A-Cir: Briefing 281500H |
| 2100 | 144 | 272100 | All secure |
| 2101 | 145 | 272101 | AA-A: LP in psn. |
| 2205 | 146 | 272005 | T3-A: Tig 3 B dep |
| 2108 | 147 | 272108 | AA-A: LP in psn. |
| 2109 | 148 | 272109 | T5-A: Tig 5 B dep |
| 2111 | 149 | 272111 | A3A-AA6: Plans. |
| 2113 | 150 | 272113 | A3A-D6: Briefing. |
| 2116 | 151 | 272116 | AA-A: Alfa 1 A and LP 1 dep |
| 2121 | 152 | 272131 | VI-A: Dep |
| 2125 | 153 | 272135 | AD6-A3: Ch of plans May 27 |
| 2141 | 154 | 272141 | A3-T4: Ch scorpion plans. |
| 2140 | 155 | 272155 | AA-A: LP 1 in psn. |
| 2142 | 156 | 272142 | AD-A: LP 1, 2 & Delta 2 A and B dep |
| 2150 | 157 | 272150 | VI-A: In psn. |
| 2151 | 158 | 272151 | AD-A: In psn. |
| 2157 | 159 | 272157 | All secure |
| 2200 | 160 | 272200 | AA-A: Req HAI clearance. |
| 2205 | 161 | 272205 | AD-A: In psn. |
| 2220 | 162 | 272220 | AD6-A-A: In psn and LP 2 dep |
| 2228 | 163 | 272228 | A3A-AA6: Conc ambush |
| 2231 | 164 | 272231 | AA-A: LP 2 in psn. |
| 2235 | 165 | 272235 | Advised HOI AN of friendly psn in island and 1500 m due west of coord 163587, cleare 60mm |
| 2242 | 166 | 272242 | AA6-A3A: Req unit move. |
| 2246 | 167 | 272246 | A20 AD: VC movement. |
| 2245 | 1168 | 272245 | A3A-HN: Advise to HN |
| 2259 | 169 | 272259 | Conn-A: All secure |
| 2301 | 170 | 272301 | T4-A: Tig 4 A dep |
| 2300 | 171 | 272300 | AWO-HOIAN Control: Req TOT Clearance. |
| 2310 | 172 | 272310 | D6-A3A: Ch of plans. |
| 2320 | 173 | 272320 | T4nA: Tig 4 A in psn. |
| 2322 | 174 | 272322 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C moving to CP |
| 2327 | 175 | 272327 | AD-A: Ch of plans. |
| 2341 | 176 | 272341 | AD-A: Delta 3 C and D dep |
| 2345 | 177 | 272345 | AA-A: Alfa 3 C ret. |
| 2345 | 178 | 272345 | T4-A: Tig 4 B dep |
| 2359 | 179 | 272359 | Conn-A: All secure |

[illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG Closed DTG
28 Nov 1967

| Time In/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 0945 | 17 | 280945 | A3A-D, A6: 0958 west of DIEN BAN. |
| 0945 | 48 | 280945 | Ann-Conn: All secure. |
| 1016 | 49 | 281016 | T6-A: Now in Ann CP. |
| 1017 | 50 | 281017 | T6-Ann: Den for Ann CP. |
| 1030 | 51 | 281030 | T2-Ann: T2A ch nt 1. |
| 1050 | 52 | 281050 | AC-A: C2 ck pt 3. |
| 1047 | 53 | 281047 | Cont-Ann: Activities. |
| 1050 | 54 | 281050 | T5-A: Ck nt 3. |
| 1100 | 55 | 281100 | Ann-Conn: All secure. |
| 1102 | 56 | 281102 | T6-Ann: Ck nt 4. |
| 1103 | 57 | 281103 | AC-A: C2 in site. |
| 1104 | 58 | 281104 | AD-A: Info on 11 detainees. |
| 1101 | 59 | 281101 | T3-A: Cancel P-5's. |
| 1159 | 60 | 281159 | T7-D6: Req for supplies. |
| 1230 | 61 | 281230 | AD5-A: VC 6's. |
| 1355 | 62 | 281255 | A-D5: Concerning VC 6's. |
| 1435 | 63 | 281435 | T6-D: Frag Order. |
| 1720 | 64 | 281720 | CAC-Ann: Ret to CP. |
| 1850 | 65 | 281850 | A3A-D, A6: Frag. |
| 1935 | 66 | 281935 | A4-D6: 5-6 VC moving south from 3/1. |
| 1934 | 67 | 281934 | C-A: Clearance. |
| 1945 | 68 | 281945 | 1st Mar-Ann: Change in Frag Order. |
| 2030 | 69 | 282030 | Ann-D6: Have none tonight. |
| 2025 | 70 | 282025 | Ann-T4: Will pass you tonight. |
| 2115 | 71 | 282115 | A6-A4: National police. |
| 2245 | 72 | 282245 | D-A: DIA/R check point 4. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG 29 May 67 Closed DTG

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 0125 | 1 | 290125 | 21-MA: Ann B move. |
| 0200 | 2 | 290200 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 0210 | 3 | 290210 | AF-AR: Gnd Grn ck nt 1. |
| 0300 | 4 | 290300 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 0400 | 5 | 290400 | Conn-a: All secure. |
| 0500 | 6 | 290500 | Co n-A: All secure. |
| 0600 | 7 | 290600 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 0610 | 8 | 290610 | RT-4: Weather report. |
| 0715 | 9 | 290715 | Password. |
| 0700 | 10 | 290700 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 0736 | 11 | 290736 | PLSA: Ret CP. |
| 0800 | 12 | 290800 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 0900 | 13 | 290900 | Conn-a: All secure. |
| 1005 | 14 | 291005 | Clearance thru MOI AM. |
| 1057 | 15 | 291057 | Spot Report #2. |
| 1200 | 16 | 291200 | Spot Report #5. |
| 1215 | 17 | 291215 | T3-A: Cancel WI's. |
| 1300 | 18 | 291300 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 1522 | 19 | 291522 | GAG-A: Tot to CP |
| 1600 | 20 | 291600 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 1700 | 21 | 291700 | Lt Whitten OD. |
| 1725 | 22 | 291725 | CG-A: Change of plans. |
| 1745 | 23 | 291745 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 1758 | 24 | 291758 | 3A-B: Info on Gnd Grn. |
| 2100 | 25 | 291800 | 43-A: Location of units. |
| 2100 | 26 | 291800 | T6-A: Ret to CP |
| 2100 | 27 | 291800 | 13 VIA from A2. |
| 2100 | 28 | 291800 | Person report |
| 2100 | 29 | 291800 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 2100 | 30 | 291800 | AF-AR: Spot report #7. |
| 2100 | 31 | 291800 | Gas reports. |
| 2100 | 32 | 291800 | Conn-A: All secure. |
| 2100 | 33 | 291800 | C-A: CIB set. |
| 2100 | 34 | 291800 | Burn all secure |
| 2100 | 35 | 291800 | All Secure. |
| 2100 | 36 | 291800 | 43-3A: Info on Medevac. |
| 2100 | 37 | 291800 | Loss of weapons. |
| 2100 | 38 | 291800 | 45-A: Info on boats. |
| 2100 | 39 | 291800 | A2-A: Spot report 9. |
| 2100 | 40 | 291800 | All Secure. |
| 2100 | 41 | 291800 | A-AS: Men and birds. |
| 2100 | 42 | 291800 | ILUM coord. |
| 2100 | 43 | 291800 | AF-MOI AM: Boats. |
| 2100 | 44 | 291800 | 42-A: Flore ship. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

29 Mar 67

Closed DTG

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|
| 2240 | 58 | 302240 | B-A: Flare ship |
| 2241 | 60 | 302241 | 2A-A: Flare ship. |
| 2259 | 61 | 302259 | 4-A: Red illum. |
| 2257 | 62 | 302257 | A-A: PF position. |
| 2315 | 63 | 302315 | 3A-A: Call sign. |
| 2312 | 64 | 302312 | 3A-A: 3 Bots. |
| 2330 | 65 | 302330 | A n4-24: Red gas. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Closed DTG
30 May 1967

Closed DTG

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| 0003 | 1 | 30003 | V1-A: In posn. |
| 0005 | 2 | 30005 | AA-A: A3B departed. |
| 0014 | 3 | 30014 | AA-A: D3C in pos |
| 0017 | 4 | 30017 | AC-A: RTND LP3 |
| 0021 | 5 | 30021 | A3A-T4: concerning boats on river |
| 0025 | 6 | 30025 | AA-A: D3B in pos |
| 0031 | 7 | 30031 | T-4A: depart |
| 0100 | 8 | 300100 | CONN-ANN: all secure |
| 0100 | 9 | 300100 | AC-A: LP1 dep |
| 0101 | 10 | 300101 | AA-A: A3B in posn |
| 0114 | 11 | 300114 | AA-A: A1A rtnd |
| 0110 | 12 | 300110 | AC-A: LP1 dep |
| 0118 | 13 | 300118 | AC-A: LP4 in posn |
| 0150 | 14 | 300150 | AD-A: A1A rtnd |
| 0156 | 15 | 300156 | AC-A: C2C dep |
| 0159 | 16 | 300159 | AA-A: A2A rtnd |
| 0158 | 17 | 300158 | T3-A: T3B rtnd |
| 0200 | 18 | 300200 | CONN-ANN: all secure |
| 0220 | 19 | 300220 | K-K; C28 in posn |
| 0234 | 20 | 300234 | T3-A: LP1 dep |
| 0235 | 21 | 300235 | AA-A: LP3 ret |
| 0300 | 22 | 300300 | CONN-ANN: all secure |
| 0312 | 23 | 300312 | Y1-A: departing for cp |
| 0340 | 24 | 300340 | Y1-A: rtnd |
| 0355 | 25 | 300355 | AA-A: LP1&2 sec |
| 0400 | 26 | 300400 | ANN-CONN: all secure |
| 0425 | 27 | 300425 | AC-ANN: LP4 ret |
| 0434 | 28 | 300434 | A3A-BWB: night def pos of B,C,D, |
| 0436 | 29 | 300436 | A3A-AA6: 81 FO will meet A sarcines upon arrival to ANN CP-after minesweep |
| 0515 | 30 | 300515 | ANN3B-ANN: A3B set |
| 0524 | 31 | 300524 | T3-ANN: T3 ret to CP |
| 0535 | 32 | 300535 | BN-ANN: weather rpt |
| 0600 | 34 | 300600 | SGT/CD-ANN: shots rpt in front of post 12 |
| 0609 | 35 | 300609 | T4-Ann: T4A |
| 0647 | 33 | 300547 | AA-ANN: A3B ret |
| 0610 | 36 | 300610 | D3-ANN: D3A dep |
| 0625 | 37 | 300625 | AA-ANN: DLP2 ret |
| 0636 | 38 | 300636 | T4-Ann: T4A ck pt 1 |
| 0640 | 39 | 300640 | AC-ANN: C2A sec |
| 0650 | 40 | 300650 | AC-ANN: C1B sec |
| 0655 | 41 | 300655 | AC-A3A: VIA |
| 0700 | 42 | 300700 | HL-A: Mine sweep dep |
| 0700 | 43 | 300700 | All Sec, D3A cpl, T4A cp2 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

30 May 67

Closed DTG

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| 0700 | 44 | 300700 | Spot Rep |
| 0800 | 45 | 300800 | All Sec, T3A dep |
| 0800 | 46 | 300810 | ANN FWD-ANNR: going to splash pnt |
| 0811 | 47 | 300811 | T4-ANN: T4A ck pt 4 |
| 0813 | 48 | 300813 | ANN3A-ANN5- 2: going to splash point |
| 0825 | 49 | 300825 | ANN-AA: sardines not lv w/out liason of |
| 0829 | 50 | 300829 | AA-A: D3A dk pt 4 |
| 0835 | 51 | 300835 | T4-Ann: T4A ent CP |
| 0845 | 52 | 300845 | T3-ANN: T3A dk pt 1 |
| 0846 | 53 | 300846 | AA-A: A2 now dep |
| 0908 | 54 | 300908 | All Secure |
| 0914 | 55 | 300914 | AA-A: A6 dep A cp for A 1 PPB |
| 0915 | 56 | 300915 | T6A to T4 pos |
| 0925 | 57 | 300925 | A3A-AC6: unites north of C3 |
| 0928 | 58 | 300928 | ANN FWD-ANNR: 2 bts loaded |
| 0930 | 59 | 300930 | ANN 4-BW: A&C obs 5 vc at 029589 |
| 0931 | 60 | 300931 | AC-ANN: C3B dk pt 2-C2C dk pp 3 |
| 0935 | 61 | 300935 | T4-ANN: T6 dep cp |
| 0936 | 62 | 300936 | AC-ANN: C2A set |
| 0940 | 63 | 300940 | ENG-ANN: blowing 57 81MM out rear gates |
| 0940 | 64 | 300940 | ANN5-ANN: dep cp for 51st reg |
| 0940 | 65 | 300940 | AA6-A3A: 4 line chgs, tanks will shoot & sweep |
| 0941 | 66 | 300941 | AC-A: C2C set |
| 0945 | 67 | 300945 | ANN FWD-ANN: ANN 5 arr 51st reg no trucks |
| 0945 | 68 | 300945 | CONT 3-ANN3A: CONT 029599 |
| 0946 | 69 | 300946 | T3-ANN: T3A dk nt 2 |
| 0946 | 70 | 300946 | AA-A: D3A ck pt 6 |
| 0950 | 71 | 300950 | ANN-ANN: ANN6 & 5 Arr Ann CP |
| 0957 | 72 | 300957 | T4- A3: info on 5 th br's |
| 0958 | 73 | 300958 | AS-A: ret to Ann CP |
| 0955 | 74 | 300955 | COMM group ret |
| 1010 | 75 | 301010 | ANN-COMM: sit rep- all sec |
| 1011 | 76 | 301011 | ANN-D-ANN: spt rep # 3 |
| 1011 | 77 | 301011 | C3B-ANN: spto rep # 4 |
| 1028 | 78 | 301028 | T3-ANN: T6 at T3 pos is dep |
| 1029 | 79 | 301029 | AC-A: C3A ck pt 2 |
| 1030 | 80 | 301030 | ANN6-ANN: ANN6 & BU5 dep to BW cp |
| 1030 | 81 | 301030 | AA-ANN: D3A ret |
| 1025 | 82 | 301025 | ANN-AW: cas rep |
| 1055 | 83 | 301055 | ANN-D-ANN: resum complete |
| 1100 | 84 | 301100 | Comm-Ann: sit rep all sec |
| 1100 | 85 | 301100 | Range-Ann: request to fire |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

30 May 67

Closed DTG

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 1106 | 86 | 301106 | AG-Ann: 83A ck pt 5 |
| 1110 | 87 | 301110 | AG-Ann: C3B ck pt 5 |
| 1115 | 88 | 301115 | T6-Ann: ent T5 pos |
| 1118 | 89 | 301118 | AG-Ann: C3A pan |
| 1120 | 90 | 301120 | AG-Ann: C3B ck pt 6 |
| 1125 | 91 | 301125 | AP-Ann: Last grp of boats lv island |
| 1125 | 92 | 301125 | AnnS-2-Ann: ret Ann CP w/Bravo |
| 1125 | 93 | 301125 | T3-Ann: T3A ck pt 3 |
| 1126 | 94 | 301126 | ENG. Cont-Ann: sec firing |
| 1127 | 95 | 301127 | T6-Ann: den T5 pos |
| 1128 | 96 | 301128 | Ann3A-AnnD6: rec clear to fire east of 16 & south 57 for next 2 hrs |
| 1131 | 97 | 301131 | Ann C-Ann: C3H ck pt 7, C2A ck pt 1 |
| 1133 | 98 | 301133 | 3A-Blade: Bravo moved out, D lv in 3 min |
| 1136 | 99 | 301136 | AnnS-2-Ann: mission comp-moving back Ann CP |
| 1145 | 100 | 301145 | AnnB-A nn: inside AnnCP reg to secure |
| 1146 | 101 | 301146 | AnnD5-Ann2: info on detainess |
| 1146 | 102 | 301146 | S3A co-ord Delta move with junk fleet |
| 1147 | 103 | 301147 | AG-Ann: C2A ck pt 2 |
| 1148 | 104 | 301148 | T6-Ann: arr CP sec |
| 1155 | 105 | 301155 | S1-Ann: 3 guns in action here sending 3 bl-pops to whiskey 4 |
| 1155 | 106 | 301155 | AnnD6-3A: tow 1 sard 05 min before splash fuel pump failure |
| 1200 | 107 | 301200 | T3-Ann: T3A ret |
| 1202 | 108 | 301202 | Ann-Ann: sit rep- all sec |
| 1213 | 109 | 301213 | AnnD-Ann: now splasing |
| 1230 | 110 | 301230 | spot rep # 5 |
| 1245 | 111 | 301245 | AI(-) spot rep # 6, ret to CP |
| 1240 | 112 | 301240 | AD-A: fire mission |
| 1301 | 113 | 301301 | Ann4-Ann D6: why so much trouble getting rounds on target |
| 1305 | 114 | 301305 | Comm-Ann: sit rep- all sec |
| 1310 | 115 | 301310 | AnnD-Ann : All Sardiness on Beach |
| 1307 | 116 | 301307 | AnnD-Ann : 3 Sardines going up & rest going at t-is time. |
| 1330 | 117 | 301330 | Ann4-AnnD6: D6 has inst on How-6 |
| 1337 | 118 | 301337 | Alpha-Ann: Comp. sweep of Tan WY |
| 1332 | 119 | 301332 | AnnD-Ann Spot RBT7 T |
| 1346 | 120 | 301346 | T6 Ann. Lv Yr. Cp for T4 PSN |
| 1400 | 121 | 301400 | T4-Ann T6 at our pos. |
| 1400 | 122 | 301400 | Adv3A-ANN D3 will notifv when chopped to 0. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

30 May 67

UNCLASSIFIED

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 1401 | 123 | 301401 | A7A Ad6: Anna info to D.C. On chops |
| 1404 | 124 | 301404 | AA-A A3A - A2A Dep |
| 1405 | 125 | 301405 | Conn-Ann TG. Dep from your CP |
| 1405 | 126 | 301405 | T4-Ann TG sit Red All Sec |
| 1407 | 127 | 301407 | AAg ANN Ag Ann CP |
| 1423 | 128 | 301423 | Ann-Ann A3A Ck. |
| 1428 | 129 | 301428 | 3A TNKS. Regarding Escort of Howitzers |
| 1455 | 130 | 301455 | Ann AA Red Clear grid night Def |
| 1457 | 131 | 301457 | Alfa Ann A a Ck 1 |
| 1500 | 132 | 301500 | T-Ann: Tnks ready to pick up Howitzers |
| 1500 | 133 | 301500 | Alfa Ann A3 A ck 72 |
| 1510 | 134 | 301510 | BA- Blade 3 Howitz Dep w/Tnks for marni-Mt. |
| 1513 | 135 | 301513 | Ann-Conn Sit Rep all Sec |
| 1515 | 137 | 301515 | Ann 3A Circum How 6 lv w/tnks for yr CP |
| 1527 | 138 | 301527 | T6-Ann Living yr Cp to T4D Cp. |
| 1533 | 139 | 301533 | Alfa-Ann A3A Ck Ft3 |
| 1546 | 140 | 301546 | Ann A6 A6 How Living Ann Cp |
| 1550 | 141 | 301550 | Anna-Ann Assume UpGun of D3 |
| 1552 | 142 | 301552 | Alfa A2A ck of 72 |
| 1553 | 143 | 301553 | Anna-Ann Al-ppo-ly to down mine |
| 1554 | 144 | 301554 | Ann-3A Status A-6 |
| 1555 | 145 | 301555 | Ann Ann : D3 Chopped up |
| 1556 | 146 | 301556 | T4 Ann Tg Air-Our Cp Dept for yr Cp |
| 1558 | 147 | 301558 | ann3A Anc grid for Live Arzy w/unit |
| 1606 | 148 | 301606 | And-Ann A3a Ck 1 |
| 1600 | 149 | 301600 | Ann-Conn Sit her all sec |
| 1615 | 150 | 301615 | Dg. A3A info on all lvs |
| 1617 | 151 | 301617 | Y-1 Ann up on N-1 |
| 1618 | 152 | 301618 | Aals-Ann A2A Ck p 73 |
| 1620 | 153 | 301620 | Ann Now lv Cp (Provincial) |
| 1631 | 154 | 301631 | Ann 1/p 1/p ret Ann Cp/ |
| 1634 | 155 | 301634 | AA A2A ck P 74 A3A |
| 1702 | 156 | 301702 | AA ANN ck Pts |
| 1703 | 157 | 301703 | Ann Con Sit Rep all Sec |
| 1709 | 158 | 301709 | alfag Ann Ag dep yr cp on way AA cp |
| 1722 | 159 | 301722 | Alfa Ann A3a Ret |
| 1731 | 160 | 301731 | Anna6- Ann A6 now ent A cp |
| 1746 | 161 | 301746 | Ann 3A Ann A6 Change of plans for a3b 30 May |
| 1755 | 162 | 301755 | Ann A3A AA6 I't Wir a2b 30 May |
| 1800 | 163 | 301800 | Ann-Conn sit rep All sec |
| 1805 | 164 | 301805 | Ts Ann Ts Dep Ts A Dep |
| 1835 | 165 | 301835 | Ta Ann Tsa Ck Pt 1. |
| 1841 | 166 | 301841 | A3a A3 Choppers in LZ. |
| 1905 | 167 | 301905 | 3A Bravo 5 Gbys for bravo at 0730, 31 MAY 67. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

30 May 67

Closed DTG

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 1901 | 168 | 301901 | ADRA Min- ck 72 |
| 1901 | 169 | 301901 | Aund Ann Plans for DIA/B, D2a 30 May |
| 1919 | 170 | 301919 | TSA Ck 73 |
| 1915 | 171 | 301915 | 63A Ann Spot Rpt 8. |
| 1934 | 172 | 301934 | To Ann T a Ck Pt 4 |
| 1938 | 173 | 301938 | pos of a 2 b loc 123 |
| 2025 | 174 | 302025 | ada apt #9 |
| 2031 | 181 | 302031 | Ada Lp 1 Dep |
| 2052 | 182 | 302052 | AA-A Lpi Psn. |
| 2104 | 183 | 302104 | Ad -D Dia / Dep |
| 2105 | 184 | 302105 | AA-: AIA Ldi Dep |
| 2105 | 185 | 302105 | Baum All sec |
| 2106 | 186 | 302106 | AcA60iCps |
| 2122 | 187 | 302122 | Ann 3B Ann 6 Frag order 7 at ay |
| 2127 | 188 | 302127 | ann ann ab repos of ann al |
| 2128 | 189 | 302128 | Charlie Ann Cza V, c PSM |
| 2129 | 190 | 302129 | AA-A Lpi Psn |
| 2132 | 191 | 302132 | Delta Ann via d/ sit |
| 2132 | 192 | 213230 | Delta Ann via / sit |
| 2131 | 193 | 302131 | T3-A T3-A dep |
| 2133 | 194 | 302133 | Alfa Ann A/A-lp3 |
| 2145 | 195 | 302145 | Alfa Ann Tur Alfa Lp R 18 |
| 2146 | 196 | 302146 | T-3 Ann T-3b-PSN |
| 2200 | 197 | 302200 | Conn Ann Sit R, i all Sec |
| 2202 | 198 | 302202 | Alfa Ann L now Dep |
| 2205 | 199 | 302205 | Alfa Ann A2b LF2 Dept |
| 22300 | 200 | 3020300 | Conn/CD All sec |
| 2257 | 201 | 302257 | AAA lp2 in Pen |
| 2300 | 202 | 302300 | Conn Ann Sit rep All sec |
| 2306 | 203 | 302306 | Aaa A2b Psn |
| 2316 | 204 | 302316 | Lbty :PSN |
| 2316 | 205 | 302316 | T4 D Lpi Rep. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

31007 MAY 67

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| 0005 | 1 | 31005 | T5-A Lpi Lib Call All Sec. |
| 0005 | 2 | 31005 | Comm A All Secure |
| 0010 | 3 | 310010 | T3 A T3 B den. Scorpion PSN |
| 0014 | 4 | 310014 | AA-A A 30 Now Returning. |
| 0020 | 5 | 310020 | 2/1 -/1/1 Plan Activity |
| 0024 | 6 | 310024 | T3 A T3B Ret CP. |
| 0025 | 7 | 310025 | T5A Ip 2 Lib Call |
| 0037 | 8 | 310037 | AA-A A3 B Lib Call sec |
| 0045 | 9 | 310045 | AG-A LPM Lib Call |
| 0055 | 10 | 310055 | A-G All secure |
| 0056 | 11 | 310056 | AD-A Dis/b Lpi Ret. |
| 0101 | 12 | 310101 | T3-A T3 Lpi Dep |
| 0102 | 13 | 310102 | T4-A T4B depart |
| 0103 | 14 | 310103 | LPM PSN C |
| 0104 | 15 | 310104 | AA-A Aia Reting |
| 0112 | 16 | 310112 | T4a T4B Dep |
| 0125 | 17 | 310125 | AA-A Lp-3 Ret |
| 0126 | 18 | 310126 | ADA Lp2 Dep |
| 0135 | 19 | 310135 | AA-A Lp3 Ret |
| 0136 | 20 | 310136 | T4A 4A ret. |
| 0138 | 21 | 310038 | Ad- D2/Ab Returning |
| 0200 | 22 | 310200 | All secure. |
| 0207 | 23 | 310207 | Ad-A Lp2 PSN |
| 0210 | 24 | 310210 | Ad-A D3/Bc Dep |
| 0217 | 25 | 310217 | Yi Ret. |
| 0221 | 26 | 310221 | Ad/A D3 B/C |
| 0255 | 27 | 310255 | A-G All secure |
| 0256 | 28 | 310256 | T4-A Lp2 Ret. |
| 0312 | 29 | 310312 | Ad-A D13/c Pa |
| 0355 | 30 | 310355 | all Secure |
| 0500 | 31 | 310500 | " " |
| 0600 | 32 | 310600 | " " |
| 0621 | 33 | 310621 | DG-ANN on Bravo Movement. |
| 0611 | 34 | 310611 | A39 C6 On Construa County Fair. |
| 0640 | 35 | 310640 | D-46 Dep y post to Chair Co |
| 0641 | 36 | 310641 | Bear Lake Ret N/R |
| 0650 | 37 | 310650 | Ann Bw Spot Rp 1/ |
| 0730 | 38 | 310730 | ADA Plans for 31 May D3A Canceled Cops. |
| 0731 | 39 | 310731 | Ac-A All work for 31 May Canceled. |
| 0020 | 40 | 310020 | VI- Ann Planned Activities |
| 0755 | 41 | 310755 | T-4 plans 1-June |
| 0805 | 42 | 310805 | Ann Ann Dep. |
| 0811 | 43 | 310811 | Comm Ann sit Ber A2 Sec |
| 0822 | 44 | 310822 | Ann 3b Ann Ag Info on air strike & Sex sqd. |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

3100

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 0915 | 45 | 310815 | G1-Ann Spot RPT |
| 0900 | 46 | 310900 | Report on Machettes |
| 0900 | 47 | 310900 | 3B-C County Fair |
| 0980 | 48 | 310900 | Ag-3B Move |
| 0917 | 49 | 310907 | dr r Bw t-4 Plans |
| 0920 | 50 | 310920 | Ada enroute to Arr CP |
| 0937 | 51 | 310937 | Ann 3 AA 3 On Tan ny |
| 0938 | 52 | 310938 | Ann 6 Ann dep for BW |
| 0941 | 53 | 310941 | AZA Ann Spot Rdt #3 |
| 0950 | 54 | 310950 | Annp Ann spot rpt#5 |
| 1000 | 55 | 311000 | D3A Ann Spot Rpts |
| 1001 | 56 | 31001 | Cac Surply to 74 |
| 1002 | 57 | 31102 | Conn Ann eit Rep all Sec |
| 1004 | 58 | 31104 | Ann3-Ann06 info on detainee |
| 1010 | 59 | 311010 | T3 Ann T3 Dep. |
| 1013 | 60 | 311013 | Cal Sup Ann Arr t4 Pos |
| 1015 | 61 | 311015 | Delta-Ann Dia Ck Pt 3 |
| 1016 | 62 | 311016 | Ann6- Ang En Bw CP |
| 1027 | 63 | 311027 | CAC Sup Ann CAC sip |
| 1032 | 64 | 310032 | T3 Ann T3 A Ck D71 |
| 1042 | 65 | 311042 | CAC Sup Ann All t3's Pos |
| 1044 | 66 | 310044 | Delta-Ann Dia Ck pt 74 |
| 1045 | 67 | 310045 | Alfa-Ann A2a Ck pt 74 |
| 1048 | 68 | 311048 | CaC sudAnn Dep T3 to T5 |
| 1050 | 69 | 311050 | Bn Ann Come are contact lands |
| 1000 | 70 | 31100 | Conn-Ann Sit Red All sec. |
| 1110 | 71 | 31110 | Delta-Ann Sit res all sec |
| 1113 | 72 | 31113 | Alfa- Ann ; Dia Ck pg 75. |
| 1114 | 74 | 31114 | Ann Salil And Dg Rcg Clr. |
| 1126 | 75 | 311126 | Ann 3b AA EL 2hrs t's ready |
| 1128 | 76 | 311128 | Cac Sup Ann Arrts Cp. |
| 1129 | 77 | 311129 | T3 Ann t3 A Cic P 72 |
| 1140 | 78 | 311140 | Delta Dia Cp. |
| 1221 | 79 | 311221 | T-4 Ann Ck pt 1. |
| 1247 | 80 | 311247 | t4 A Ck Pt 1 |
| 1250 | 81 | 311250 | T4 Ann T4 A Dep BW cp ent Ann Cp. |
| 1255 | 82 | 311255 | Ad-A Dia Ret. |
| 1256 | 83 | 311256 | T3 Ann T3 Ret |
| 1258 | 84 | 311258 | AAg-Ann Aag den AA cp entr AACF |
| 1300 | 85 | 311300 | Conn Ann: all sec |
| 1302 | 86 | 311302 | T4 Ann T4 L11 Dt3 |
| 1302 | 87 | 311302 | Spot Ret.#7 |
| 1325 | 88 | 311325 | Am 6 An Ann 6 Lvt Ann 6 Cp |
| 1305 | 89 | 311305 | G3C ANN Spirt Rd 6 |

UNCLASSIFIED

Opened DTG

Closed DTG

3100H

| Time in/out | Ser No | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS |
|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1320 | 90 | 311320 | AAG-Arm AAG ret Ann Cp |
| 1330 | 91 | 311330 | T4 Ann T4 Lil dt3 |
| 1335 | 92 | 311335 | AnnB Arm: Amb 1st elem LV. |
| 1351 | 93 | 311351 | Nice project Arm 3 received 1 Mla. |
| 1410 | 94 | 311410 | HF:ANN 2E1 dep toppb w/Det |
| 1404 | 95 | 311404 | AnnB at ccp |
| 1418 | 96 | 311418 | a-3 Ann Spot Rpt. |
| 1425 | 97 | 311425 | Nice proj.-AnnB at ccp |
| 1430 | 98 | 311430 | Arms Sec firing |
| 1449 | 99 | 311449 | Tg Dep Bw for Ann Cp. |
| 1510 | 100 | 311510 | Comm arm on AR-15 |
| 1530 | 101 | 311530 | Tg at T3. |
| 1540 | 102 | 311540 | Tg dep T3 to T4 |